

Census of Norway 1865 - IPUMS Subset

Department of the Interior, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihnsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

NOR_1865_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of Norway 1865 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Norway 1865 (100%) (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Norway	NOR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Yes
- Group quarters: Yes

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Norway 1865 (100%)

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All persons present at the time of the census and temporarily absent residents

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Department of the Interior	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Department of the Interior

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1684480.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Not applicable

WEIGHTING

Not applicable

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1865-12-31	1865-12-31

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1865-12-31	1865-12-31

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: December 31, 1865

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single household enumeration form used in both towns and rural areas

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Department of the Interior

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive

identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Norway, Department of the Interior. Census of Norway 1865

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Department of the Interior

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1865, Department of the Interior and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_NOR_1865_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.
Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
NOR1865_PHC-H-H Household records	338	29
NOR1865_PHC-P-H Person records	1684480	78

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 338

variables: 29

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
CNTYAREAH	CNTYAREAH	County area (square miles), historical	
ENUMDIST	ENUMDIST	Enumeration district number, historical	
GEO1_NO1801_1910	GEO1_NO1801_1910	Norway, Province 1801 - 1910	
GEO1_NO1865	GEO1_NO1865	Norway, Province 1865	
MUNICNO	MUNICNO	Norway, Municipality	
FARMIPUM	FARMIPUM	Farm status, IPUMS historical	
HHNBRNO	HHNBRNO	Household list number, Norway	
RESLSNO	RESLSNO	Residence list number, Norway	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PRMFAMSZ	PRMFAMSZ	Size of primary family, historical	
SERVANTS	SERVANTS	Number of servants in household, historical	
NO1865A_HHNUM	NO1865A_HHNUM	Household number	
NO1865A_PROVINO	NO1865A_PROVINO	Province	
NO1865A_MUNICINO	NO1865A_MUNICINO	Municipality	
NO1865A_ENUMDIST	NO1865A_ENUMDIST	Enumeration district number	
NO1865A_RESLSNO	NO1865A_RESLSNO	Residence list number	
NO1865A_HHNBRNO	NO1865A_HHNBRNO	Household list number, Norway	
NO1865A_RESNAMNO	NO1865A_RESNAMNO	Residence name	

total: 34

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1684480

variables: 78

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
SPRULEH	SPRULEH	Rule for linking spouse (historical)	
STEPMOMH	STEPMOMH	Probable stepmother (historical)	
STEPPOPH	STEPPOPH	Probable stepfather (historical)	
MOMRULEH	MOMRULEH	Rule for linking mother (historical)	
POPRULEH	POPRULEH	Rule for linking father (historical)	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
NSIBS	NSIBS	Number of own siblings in household	
NUMGEN	NUMGEN	Number of generations in family unit	
NONRELS	NONRELS	Number of non-relatives of person in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
RELATEH	RELATEH	Relationship to household head, historical	
AGE	AGE	Age	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLNO	BPLNO	Municipality of birth, Norway	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
RELIGION2	RELIGION2	Religion, historical	
FETHYNO	FETHYNO	Father's ethnicity, Norway	

ID	Name	Label	Question
METHYNO	METHYNO	Mother's ethnicity, Norway	
LANGUAGE	LANGUAGE	Language spoken, historical	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
OCCHISCO	OCCHISCO	Occupation, HISCO classification	
PRODUCT	PRODUCT	Product sold, historical	
OC1HIRNO	OC1HIRNO	Hierarchy, main occupation, Norway	
OC1TRDNO	OC1TRDNO	Trade, main occupation, Norway	
OC2HIRNO	OC2HIRNO	Hierarchy, second occupation, Norway	
OC2TRDNO	OC2TRDNO	Trade, second occupation, Norway	
OCSTATUS	OCSTATUS	Status information in occupation string	
OCRELATE	OCRELATE	Relationship information in occupation string	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
SURSIM	SURSIM	Surname similarity	
NAMELAST	NAMELAST	Last name	
NAMEFRST	NAMEFRST	First name	
NO1865A_PERNUM	NO1865A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
NO1865A_PERNUMNO	NO1865A_PERNUMNO	Person index within residence, Norway	
NO1865A_SEX	NO1865A_SEX	Sex	-- Males -- Females
NO1865A_FAMRP1NO	NO1865A_FAMRP1NO	Household position I, Norway	Family position: ___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.
NO1865A_RELATE	NO1865A_RELATE	Relationship to household head/householder	Family position: ___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.
NO1865A_MARST	NO1865A_MARST	Marital status	Marital status: [] Unmarried [] Married [] Widower [] Widow [] Divorced (those separated with respect to table and bed)
NO1865A_OC1HIRNO	NO1865A_OC1HIRNO	Hierarchy, main occupation, Norway	Family position: ___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.

ID	Name	Label	Question
NO1865A_OC1TRDNO	NO1865A_OC1TRDNO	Trade, main occupation, Norway	Family position: ___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.
NO1865A_OC2HIRNO	NO1865A_OC2HIRNO	Hierarchy, second occupation, Norway	
NO1865A_OC2TRDNO	NO1865A_OC2TRDNO	Trade, second occupation, Norway	
NO1865A_OCC	NO1865A_OCC	Occupation, NAPP-modified HISCO code	
NO1865A_OCSTATUS	NO1865A_OCSTATUS	Modified HISCO code for status	
NO1865A_OCRELATE	NO1865A_OCRELATE	Relationship information in occupation string	Family position: ___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.
NO1865A_PRODUCT	NO1865A_PRODUCT	UN Code for product	
NO1865A_AGE	NO1865A_AGE	Age	___ Age (including the current year, i.e. by next birthday)
NO1865A_BIRTHYR	NO1865A_BIRTHYR	Birth year	
NO1865A_BPLNO	NO1865A_BPLNO	Birthplace	___ Birth place (town's name, and in rural places the name of the parish or the county. If someone is born abroad, the name of the country)
NO1865A_RELIGION	NO1865A_RELIGION	Religion, first stated	___ Religion (if anyone does not belong to the State Church)
NO1865A_SICKNESS	NO1865A_SICKNESS	Disability	Infirmities: If someone mentally ill, note if the condition lasts from the first years of childhood or not. As blind is enumerated anyone without ambulatory vision. [] Mentally ill [] Deaf and dumb [] Blind [] If mentally ill since birth
NO1865A_FETHYNO	NO1865A_FETHYNO	Father's ethnicity	
NO1865A_METHYNO	NO1865A_METHYNO	Mother's ethnicity	
NO1865A_LANGUAGE	NO1865A_LANGUAGE	Language spoken	
NO1865A_NAMEFRST	NO1865A_NAMEFRST	First name	The persons' names: ___ First name and other names
NO1865A_NAMELAST	NO1865A_NAMELAST	Last name	The persons' names: ___ First name and other names

total: 78

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801

1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978

1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018

2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

CNTYAREAH: County area (square miles), historical

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000730	730
0000760	760
0000643	643
0001385	1385
0001198	1198
0001169	1169
0000623	623
0001656	1656
0000007	7
0002064	2064
0001116	1116
0001065	1065
0000948	948
0000736	736
0001021	1021
0001308	1308
0000811	811
0001177	1177

0001126	1126
0000552	552
0001612	1612
0000670	670
0001.26	1.26
0000584	584
0001323	1323
0001408	1408
0001480	1480
0001203	1203
0003472	3472
0001206	1206
0003490	3490
0001284	1284
0001720	1720
0004760	4760
0001684	1684
0002889	2889
0003292	3292
0004547	4547
0004931	4931
0001841	1841
0001018	1018
0000793	793
0000672	672
0000256	256
0000911	911
0001837	1837
0000720	720
0000743	743
0000593	593
0001309	1309
0001190	1190
0001380	1380
0000219	219
0000407	407
0000261	261
0000336	336
0000559	559

0000469	469
0000194	194
0000270	270
0000246	246
0000189	189
0000358	358
0000195	195
0000136	136
0000175	175
0000173	173
0000152	152
0000250	250
0000399	399
0000139	139
0000137	137
0000183	183
0093353	93353
0001926	1926
0002150	2150
0011.53	11.53
0002650	2650
0001670	1670
0009150	9150
0017.65	17.65
0002522	2522
0003240	3240
0002430	2430
0002678	2678
0000248	248
0004820	4820
0005.19	5.19
0000082	82
0000106	106
0000085	85
0000544	544
0000258	258
0000937	937
0006683	6683
0021018	21018

0000462	462
0000102	102
0000306	306
0000382	382
0000490	490
0000686	686
0002.74	2.74
0000229	229
0000365	365
0000647	647
0000122	122
0000649	649
0000586	586
0000610	610
0004072	4072
0012332	12332
0000320	320
0002.57	2.57
0000314	314
0002057	2057
0000388	388
0000392	392
0000115	115
0002173	2173
0000477	477
0000266	266
0002860	2860
0000325	325
0000318	318
0000413	413
0000893	893
0005041	5041
0000231	231
0000628	628
0009.31	9.31
0000226	226
0000215	215
0000573	573
0001091	1091

0000269	269
0000380	380
0000257	257
0000038	38
0000373	373
0000168	168
0000223	223
0000227	227
0003.72	3.72
0000372	372
0000356	356
0000360	360
0000562	562
0000448	448
0000778	778
0000574	574
0000351	351
0000285	285
0000259	259
0000165	165
0000264	264
0000367	367
0000362	362
0000401	401
0000426	426
0000390	390
0000431	431
0002.98	2.98
0000332	332
0000511	511
0000400	400
0000395	395
0000493	493
0000667	667
0000971	971
0000592	592
0000798	798
0000644	644
0000704	704

0043132	43132
0001075	1075
0003375	3375
0001225	1225
0117526	117526
0178910	178910
0098410	98410
0047985	47985
0999999	999999
0016000	16000
2665252	2665252
0000560	560
0000650	650
0000440	440
0000780	780
0000375	375
0000630	630
0000475	475
0007200	7200
0001000	1000
0001600	1600
0001650	1650
0000875	875
0000525	525
0001900	1900
0002900	2900
0003600	3600
0000260	260
0003510	3510
0000810	810
0002480	2480
0000785	785
0000290	290
0000530	530
0000120	120
0000500	500
0000680	680
0000540	540
0000830	830

0000060	60
0000725	725
0000015	15
0001550	1550
0001980	1980
0001525	1525
0000980	980
0000920	920
0000740	740
0000580	580
0000025	25
0000190	190
0000130	130
0000350	350
0000700	700
0000640	640
0000515	515
0000620	620
0000080	80
0000450	450
0000900	900
0000800	800
0000430	430
0000220	220
0000860	860
0000125	125
0000040	40
0000420	420
0000300	300
0000480	480
0000340	340
0000110	110
0001050	1050
0000690	690
0001350	1350
0000890	890
0000820	820
0001760	1760
0001750	1750

0001440	1440
0001140	1140
0000070	70
0001300	1300
0000020	20
0001200	1200
0000960	960
0000950	950
0000240	240
0000200	200
0001500	1500
0000750	750
0001150	1150
0000940	940
0000600	600
0000330	330
0000510	510
0001160	1160
0000590	590
0001230	1230
0000570	570
0001130	1130
0000550	550
0000520	520
0000770	770
0000970	970
0000370	370
0000910	910
0001205	1205
0000660	660
0000140	140
0000460	460
0001070	1070
0000840	840
0001100	1100
0001120	1120
0000310	310
0001040	1040
0000230	230

0000870	870
0000470	470
0000410	410
0000180	180
0001080	1080
0000880	880
0000170	170
0000850	850
0000210	210
0000090	90
0002000	2000
0003400	3400
0001400	1400
0002540	2540
0002030	2030
0003000	3000
0000280	280
0004000	4000
0000576	576
0000432	432
0000972	972
0000486	486
0000612	612
0000684	684
0000504	504
0001428	1428
0000744	744
0001020	1020
0001188	1188
0000648	648
0001170	1170
0000378	378
0000456	456
0000864	864
0000792	792
0001152	1152
0000756	756
0000936	936
0001260	1260

0000696	696
0000796	796
0002556	2556
0000160	160
0005000	5000
0002265	2265
0002200	2200
0006000	6000
0000790	790
0001145	1145
0000882	882
0000468	468
0007416	7416
0002590	2590
0002440	2440
0021070	21070
0000444	444
0000503	503
0001770	1770
0002980	2980
0001220	1220
0001520	1520
0002700	2700
0004500	4500
0002010	2010
0002110	2110
0001510	1510
0000930	930
0003060	3060
0002510	2510
0001940	1940
0001390	1390
0002730	2730
0003090	3090
0003590	3590
0002190	2190
0001270	1270
0002460	2460
0001730	1730

0002960	2960
0001290	1290
0001990	1990
0002160	2160
0001870	1870
0001250	1250
0001360	1360
0002260	2260
0002910	2910
0001180	1180
0001540	1540
0002500	2500
0001580	1580
0001690	1690
0000050	50
0000150	150
0000100	100
0001620	1620
0001030	1030
0000990	990
0000945	945
0000710	710
0004390	4390
0001700	1700
0004680	4680
0001680	1680
0002600	2600
0002250	2250
0002060	2060
0001340	1340
0001330	1330
0001060	1060
0000327	327
0000852	852
0000856	856
0000773	773
0000535	535
0001545	1545
0001378	1378

0000442	442
0000483	483
0000596	596
0000642	642
0000582	582
0000646	646
0000262	262
0001024	1024
0000485	485
0000842	842
0000187	187
0000575	575
0001498	1498
0000386	386
0000578	578
0001008	1008
0000284	284
0000423	423
0000308	308
0002276	2276
0000618	618
0000923	923
0001806	1806
0001226	1226
0000668	668
0001240	1240
0009500	9500
0008000	8000
0001800	1800
0001470	1470
0002350	2350
0002800	2800
0011000	11000
0012500	12500
0012300	12300
0025000	25000
0012000	12000
0010800	10800
0019220	19220

0006400	6400
0010200	10200
0029300	29300
0009240	9240
0001235	1235
0002300	2300
0006200	6200
0002760	2760
0009000	9000
0007000	7000
0010000	10000
0019180	19180
0003300	3300
0003800	3800
0010100	10100
0005530	5530
0012310	12310
0008130	8130
0005950	5950
0004230	4230
0027380	27380
0036500	36500
0018000	18000
0006500	6500
0004900	4900
0021000	21000
0005500	5500
0006700	6700
0019000	19000
0024000	24000
0005200	5200
0009400	9400
0008200	8200
0006600	6600
0014800	14800
0007160	7160
0014500	14500
0017800	17800
0002560	2560

0007500	7500
0007730	7730
0003760	3760
0006550	6550
0003700	3700
0009100	9100
0002790	2790
0003840	3840
0006160	6160
0013500	13500
0006800	6800
0030275	30275
0015000	15000
0003750	3750
0008120	8120
0008160	8160
0004750	4750
0001560	1560
0003780	3780
0002280	2280
0004260	4260
0003520	3520
0023000	23000
0014600	14600
0003460	3460
0005660	5660
0001420	1420
0002490	2490
0005610	5610
0010500	10500
0017500	17500
0002400	2400
0014260	14260
0004300	4300
0009600	9600
0008850	8850
0014410	14410
0003200	3200
0008900	8900

0301960	301960
0229449	229449
0000002	2
0000004	4
0000009	9
0000001	1
0000086	86
0000076	76
0000063	63
0000184	184
0000244	244
0000472	472
0000353	353
0000131	131
0000066	66
0000093	93
0000046	46
0000074	74
0000143	143
0000048	48
0000113	113
0000146	146
0000091	91
0000084	84
0000405	405
0000104	104
0000568	568
0000402	402
0000099	99
0000232	232
0000208	208
0000179	179
0000239	239
0000305	305
0000317	317
0000251	251
0000069	69
0000016	16
0000097	97

0000815	815
0000207	207
0000302	302
0000344	344
0000465	465
0000471	471
0000611	611
0000441	441
0000776	776
0000404	404
0000589	589
0000652	652
0001261	1261
0003035	3035
0001276	1276
0001593	1593
0000454	454
0001756	1756
0002296	2296
0002764	2764
0001101	1101
0002187	2187
0001466	1466
0002198	2198
0002080	2080
0001887	1887
0002058	2058
0001315	1315
0000526	526
0001232	1232
0000671	671
0000329	329
0000393	393
0000147	147
0000263	263
0000718	718
0000867	867
0001106	1106
0000427	427

0000876	876
0000794	794
0001438	1438
0000005	5
0000062	62
0000222	222
0001468	1468
0000801	801
0001085	1085
0001417	1417
0001201	1201
0000473	473
0000112	112
0000303	303
0000114	114
0000159	159
0000658	658
0000424	424
0002696	2696
0000003	3
0000053	53
0000171	171
0000145	145
0000135	135
0000116	116
0000103	103
0000055	55
0000037	37
0000065	65
0000277	277
0000273	273
0000213	213
0000138	138
0000271	271
0000107	107
0001002	1002
0000293	293
0000218	218
0000243	243

0000312	312
0001653	1653
0000855	855
0000626	626
0001108	1108
0000664	664
0001156	1156
0001703	1703
0000304	304
0000321	321
0000181	181
0000081	81
0000276	276
0000030	30
0000056	56
0000032	32
0000078	78
0001128	1128
0000149	149
0000221	221
0000376	376
0000164	164
0001233	1233
0002697	2697
0000041	41
0000108	108
0000094	94
0000281	281
0000814	814
0000186	186
0000434	434
0000467	467
0000289	289
0000083	83
0000129	129
0000087	87
0000132	132
0000163	163
0001426	1426

0000006	6
0000274	274
0000268	268
0000639	639
0000134	134
0000058	58
0000203	203
0000154	154
0000079	79
0000182	182
0000211	211
0000042	42
0000028	28
0000045	45
0000031	31
0000124	124
0000282	282
0000294	294
0000579	579
0000197	197
0000133	133
0000178	178
0000254	254
0000767	767
0000188	188
0002479	2479
0001236	1236
0000816	816
0000894	894
0000547	547
0000438	438
0000089	89
0000193	193
0000385	385
0000161	161
0000021	21
0000013	13
0000406	406
0000209	209

0000634	634
0000703	703
0000435	435
0001430	1430
0000561	561
0000958	958
0000557	557
0001526	1526
0000523	523
0000609	609
0000121	121
0000334	334
0000851	851
0000291	291
0000169	169
0000506	506
0000235	235
0000555	555
0000919	919
0000196	196
0000247	247
0000155	155
0000035	35
0000174	174
0000033	33
0000117	117
0000051	51
0000224	224
0000111	111
0001184	1184
0000064	64
0000595	595
0000496	496
0000034	34
0001052	1052
0000234	234
0000237	237
0000072	72
0000871	871

0000346	346
0002339	2339
0000727	727
0000621	621
0001729	1729
0000674	674
0000514	514
0000669	669
0000347	347
0000128	128
0000027	27
0000172	172
0002412	2412
0001258	1258
0000601	601
0000333	333
0000073	73
0000403	403
0001037	1037
0000252	252
0000047	47
0002245	2245
0002670	2670
0004336	4336
0000675	675
0000343	343
0000786	786
0000443	443
0000311	311
0000412	412
0000501	501
0000286	286
0001442	1442
0000572	572
0000374	374
0000144	144
0000848	848
0000092	92
0003259	3259

0000565	565
0003686	3686
0000017	17
0000678	678
0001174	1174
0002415	2415
0001455	1455
0000505	505
0001536	1536
0000695	695
0000162	162
0001029	1029
0001577	1577
0002364	2364
0000272	272
0000757	757
0000176	176
0000398	398
0000577	577
0000857	857
0000529	529
0001124	1124
0000502	502
0002448	2448
0003280	3280
0000478	478
0001183	1183
0001535	1535
0003643	3643
0001162	1162
0002746	2746
0002072	2072
0007327	7327
0002958	2958
0001586	1586
0000713	713
0000546	546
0002308	2308
0004397	4397

0007389	7389
0004443	4443
0002174	2174
0003210	3210
0002003	2003
0001062	1062
0003782	3782
9999999	

description

DEFINITION

CNTYAREAH is the area in square miles of a county (United States 1880 complete count dataset) or district (Canada) or the area of a municipality (Norway) in square kilometers. Note that these differing measurement systems reflect the official measurement systems currently in place. Users should also note that some areas are not available. In particular, areas for some municipalities are not available for Norway, and counties containing Indian territories in the United States may not have areal information. The population living in areas with no area information is generally small.

The IPUMS historical variable US1880A_0028 corresponds to the variable STATE in the ICPSR files, while the variable COUNTYUS corresponds to the variable COUNTY in the ICSPR files.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUMDIST: Enumeration district number, historical

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10
20	20
30	30
40	40
50	50
60	60
70	70
80	80

90	90
100	100
110	110
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
200	200
210	210
220	220
230	230
240	240
250	250
260	260
270	270
280	280
999999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ENUMDIST identifies the number of the enumeration district in select United Kingdom, Norway and United States datasets.

In Norway, enumeration districts are contained within municipalities (which are identified in MUNICNO).

Enumerators for the 1875 Norwegian census sometimes used letters to distinguish between the enumeration districts. To make this variable numeric, we have converted the alphabetic suffix to numbers, so that A=1, B=2, C=3 and so forth. The last digit in this variable represents the suffix in the Norwegian enumeration district. For example, 0110 would mean the enumeration district had no alphabetic suffix, 0111 represents 011A, and 0113 represents 011C. The field is zero-filled for ships and for small towns. Enumeration districts without any suffix attached are also recorded in the unharmonized variable NO1975A_0011. There are no such suffixes for the 1865 sample.

In the United States, enumeration districts are unique within states. Users must read this variable in conjunction with the STATE variable (GEO1_US1850_1910) to distinguish among enumeration districts located in different states. Code "9999" indicates missing.

United States enumeration district numbers are four digits long and almost completely numeric, although the field occupies six columns. Users may reformat the variable as numeric as required. Codes 0000 and XXXX designate "Unknown."

United States enumeration district data in the IPUMS International pre-1950 samples are mostly compatible with the IPUMS-USA variable ENUMDIST. The IPUMS-USA version is numeric, whereas the IPUMS International pre-1950 samples version is mostly numeric, with a few exceptions. Users may consult the enumerator instructions (for example, the 1880 enumerator instructions and the IPUMS procedural history of the U.S. census) for further detail on U.S. enumeration districts. Enumeration district maps are available from the National Archives and major research libraries.

concept

CONCEPT

FARMIPUM: Farm status, IPUMS historical**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-farm
2	Farm

description

DEFINITION

FARMIPUM identifies farm households according to the IPUMS-USA definition. Any household containing a person with the occupation "farmer" is coded as a farm, including group quarters.

Farmers are identified as individuals with an OCCHISCO code between 61110 and 61400. In the United States, we also check if there is anyone in the household with an US1880A_0406 code of 100. For the two percent sample of United Kingdom 1851, we use the OCCUK code of 100.

Any household containing a farmer under these definitions is regarded as a farm. FARMIPUM does not require the household to be in a non-urban area. The variable FARM restricts farm status to non-urban areas only, based on the (URBAN) variable.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_NO1801_1910: Norway, Province 1801 - 1910**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

578001	Østfold
578002	Akershus
578003	Oslo
578004	Hedmark
578005	Oppland
578006	Buskerud
578007	Vestfold
578008	Telemark
578009	Aust-Agder
578010	Vest-Agder
578011	Rogaland
578012	Hordaland
578013	Bergen
578014	Sogn and fjordane
578015	Møre and Romsdal
578016	Sør-Trøndelag
578017	Nord-Trøndelag
578018	Nordland
578019	Troms
578020	Finnmark
578099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_NO1801_1910 identifies the province in Norway where the household was enumerated in all census years. Provinces are the primary level of geography identified in Norway. Other geography variables for Norway include MUNICNO.

GEO1_NO1801_1910 is harmonized by name and does not take into consideration changing province boundaries. It is not mappable. An image of Norway provinces is available [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_NO1865: Norway, Province 1865

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Østfold
002	Akershus
003	Oslo
004	Hedmark
005	Oppland
006	Buskerud
007	Vestfold
008	Telemark
009	Aust-Agder
010	Vest-Agder
011	Rogaland
012	Hordaland
013	Bergen
014	Sogn and fjordane
015	Møre and Romsdal
016	Sør-Trøndelag
017	Nord-Trøndelag
018	Nordland
019	Troms
020	Finnmark
099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_NO1865 identifies the province in Norway where the household was enumerated in 1865. Other geography variables for Norway include GEO1_NO1801_1910 and MUNICNO.

concept

CONCEPT

HHNBRNO: Household list number, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHNBRNO is a serial number for households in Norway within each residence list (RESLSNO) in rural areas, or apartment list (NO1900A_0007) in urban areas.

HHNBRNO is only unique within a given municipality, enumeration district, and apartment/residence list.

Users requiring a serial number unique to each household in a dataset should use the variable SERIAL, which is constructed consistently for all datasets.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHNBRNO is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household

11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

MUNICNO: Norway, Municipality

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Østfold
0101	Halden
0102	Sarpsborg
0103	Fredrikstad
0104	Moss
0111	Hvaler
0112	Torsnes
0113	Borge
0114	Varteig
0115	Skjeberg
0116	Berg
0117	Idd
0118	Aremark
0119	Øymark
0120	Rødenes
0121	Rømskog
0122	Trøgstad

0123	Spydeberg
0124	Askim
0125	Eidsberg
0126	Mysen
0127	Skiptvet
0128	Rakkestad
0129	Degernes
0130	Tune
0131	Rolvsøy
0132	Glemmen
0133	Kråkerøy
0134	Onsøy
0135	Råde
0136	Rygge
0137	Våler
0138	Hobøl
0194	Moss landsogn
0200	Akershus
0201	Son
0202	Hvitsten
0203	Drøbak
0204	Hølen
0211	Vestby
0212	Kråkstad
0213	Ski
0214	Ås
0215	Frogn
0216	Nesodden
0217	Oppegård
0218	Østre Aker
0219	Bærum
0220	Asker
0221	Søndre Høland
0222	Nordre Høland
0223	Setskog
0224	Aurskog
0225	Blaker
0226	Sørum
0227	Fet

0228	Rælingen
0229	Enebakk
0230	Lørenskog
0231	Skedsmo
0232	Lillestrøm
0233	Nittedal
0234	Gjerdrum
0235	Ullensaker
0236	Nes
0237	Eidsvoll
0238	Nannestad
0239	Hurdal
0240	Feiring
0241	Opsloe
0301	Oslo/Kristiana
0400	Hedmark
0401	Hamar
0402	Kongsvinger
0411	Nes
0412	Ringsaker
0413	Furnes
0414	Vang
0415	Løten
0416	Romedal
0417	Stange
0418	Nord-Odal
0419	Sør-Odal
0420	Eidskog
0421	Vinger
0422	Brandval
0423	Grue
0424	Hof
0425	Åsnes
0426	Våler
0427	Elverum
0428	Trysil
0429	Åmot
0430	Stor-Elvdal
0431	Sollia

0432	Ytre Rendal
0433	Øvre Rendal
0434	Engerdal
0435	Os
0436	Tolga
0437	Tynset
0438	Alvdal
0439	Folldal
0440	Kvikne
0500	Oppland
0501	Lillehammer
0502	Gjøvik
0511	Dovre
0512	Lesja
0513	Skjåk
0514	Lom
0515	Vågå
0516	Heidal
0517	Sel
0518	Nord-Fron
0519	Sør-Fron
0520	Ringebu
0521	Øyer
0522	Østre Gausdal
0523	Vestre Gausdal
0524	Fåberg
0525	Biri
0526	Snertingdal
0527	Vardal
0528	Østre Toten
0529	Vestre Toten
0530	Eina
0531	Kolbu
0532	Jevnaker
0533	Lunner
0534	Gran
0535	Brandbu
0536	Søndre Land
0537	Fluberg

0538	Nordre Land
0539	Torpa
0540	Sør-Aurdal
0541	Etnedal
0542	Nord-Aurdal
0543	Vestre Slidre
0544	Øystre Slidre
0545	Vang
0580	Solliden
0600	Buskerud
0601	Hønefoss
0602	Drammen
0603	Holmsbu
0604	Kongsberg
0611	Tyrstrand
0612	Hole
0613	Norderhov
0614	Ådal
0615	Flå
0616	Nes
0617	Gol
0618	Hemsedal
0619	Ål
0620	Hol
0621	Sigdal
0622	Krødsherad
0623	Modum
0624	Øvre Eiker
0625	Nedre Eiker
0626	Lier
0627	Røyken
0628	Hurum
0629	Ytre Sandsvær
0630	Øvre Sandsvær
0631	Flesberg
0632	Rollag
0633	Nore
0634	Uvdal
0700	Vestfold

0701	Svelvik
0702	Holmestrand
0703	Horten
0704	Åsgårdstrand
0705	Tønsberg
0706	Sandefjord
0707	Larvik
0708	Stavern
0711	Svelvig
0712	Skoger
0713	Sande
0714	Hof
0715	Botne
0716	Våle
0717	Borre
0718	Ramnes
0719	Andebu
0720	Stokke
0721	Sem
0722	Nøtterøy
0723	Tjøme
0724	Sandar
0725	Tjølling
0726	Brunlanes
0727	Hedrum
0728	Lardal
0798	Fredriksværn
0800	Telemark
0801	Kragerø
0802	Langesund
0803	Stathelle
0804	Brevik
0805	Porsgrunn
0806	Skien
0807	Notodden
0811	Siljan
0812	Gjerpen
0813	Eidanger
0814	Bamble

0815	Skåtøy
0816	Sannidal
0817	Drangedal
0818	Solum
0819	Holla
0820	Lunde
0821	Bø
0822	Sauherad
0823	Heddal
0824	Gransherad
0825	Hovin
0826	Tinn
0827	Hjartdal
0828	Seljord
0829	Kviteseid
0830	Nissedal
0831	Fyresdal
0832	Mo
0833	Lårdal
0834	Vinje
0835	Rauland
0900	Aust-Agder
0901	Risør
0902	Tvedestrand
0903	Arendal
0904	Grimstad
0905	Lillesand
0911	Gjerstad
0912	Vegårshei
0913	Sønderled
0914	Holt
0915	Dypvåg
0916	Flosta
0917	Stokken
0918	Moland
0919	Froland
0920	Øyestad
0921	Tromøy
0922	Hisøy

0923	Fjære
0924	Landvik
0925	Eide
0926	Vestre Moland
0927	Høvåg
0928	Birkenes
0929	Åmli
0930	Gjøvdal
0931	Tovdal
0932	Mykland
0933	Herefoss
0934	Vegusdal
0935	Iveland
0936	Hornnes
0937	Evje
0938	Bygland
0939	Hylestad
0940	Valle
0941	Bykle
0980	Åseral
0990	Barbu
1000	Vest-Agder
1001	Kristiansand
1002	Mandal
1003	Farsund
1004	Flekkefjord
1011	Randesund
1012	Oddernes
1013	Tveit
1014	Vennesla
1015	Hægeland
1016	Øvrebø
1017	Songdalen
1018	Søgne
1019	Halse and Hartmark
1020	Holum
1021	Øyslebø
1022	Laudal
1023	Finsland

1024	Bjelland
1025	Grindheim
1026	Åseral
1027	Konsmo
1028	Vigmostad
1029	Sør-Audnedal
1030	Spangereid
1031	Austad
1032	Lyngdal
1033	Kvås
1034	Hægebostad
1035	Eiken
1036	Fjotland
1037	Kvinesdal
1038	Feda
1039	Herad
1040	Spind
1041	Lista
1042	Hidra
1043	Nes
1044	Gyland
1045	Bakke
1046	Tonstad
1047	Øvre Sirdal
1100	Rogaland
1101	Egersund
1102	Sandnes
1103	Stavanger
1104	Skudeneshavn
1105	Kopervik
1106	Haugesund
1107	Sogndal ladested
1111	Sokndal
1112	Lund
1113	Heskestad
1114	Bjerkreim
1115	Helleland
1116	Egersund
1117	Ogna

1118	Varhaug
1119	Nærbø
1120	Klepp
1121	Time
1122	Gjestal
1123	Høyland
1124	Sola
1125	Madla
1126	Hetland
1127	Randaberg
1128	Høle
1129	Forsand
1130	Strand
1131	Årdal
1132	Fister
1133	Hjelmeland
1134	Suldal
1135	Sauda
1136	Sand
1137	Erfjord
1138	Jelsa
1139	Nedstrand
1140	Sjernarøy
1141	Finnøy
1142	Rennesøy
1143	Mosterøy
1144	Kvitsøy
1145	Bokn
1146	Tysvær
1147	Avaldsnes
1148	Stangaland
1149	Åkra
1150	Skudenes
1151	Utsira
1152	Torvastad
1153	Skåre
1154	Skjold
1155	Vats
1156	Imsland

1157	Vikedal
1158	Sandeid
1200	Hordaland
1211	Etne
1212	Skånevik
1213	Fjelberg
1214	Ølen
1215	Vikebygd
1216	Sveio
1217	Valestrand
1218	Moster
1219	Bømlo
1220	Bremnes
1221	Stord
1222	Fitjar
1223	Tysnes
1224	Kvinnherad
1225	Varaldsøy
1226	Strandebarm
1227	Jondal
1228	Odda
1229	Røldal
1230	Ullensvang
1231	Kinsarvik
1232	Eidfjord
1233	Ulvik
1234	Granvin
1235	Voss
1236	Vossestrand
1237	Evanger
1238	Kvam
1239	Hålandsdal
1240	Strandvik
1241	Fusa
1242	Samnanger
1243	Os
1244	Austevoll
1245	Sund
1246	Fjell

1247	Askøy
1248	Laksevåg
1249	Fana
1250	Haus
1251	Bruvik
1252	Modalen
1253	Hosanger
1254	Hamre
1255	Åsane
1256	Meland
1257	Alversund
1258	Herdla
1259	Øygarden
1260	Hordabø
1261	Manger
1262	Sæbø
1263	Lindås
1264	Austrheim
1265	Fedje
1266	Masfjorden
1280	Årstad
1281	Bergen korskirkes landdistrikt
1301	Bergen
1400	Sogn and fjordane
1401	Florø
1411	Gulen
1412	Solund
1413	Hyllestad
1414	Brekke
1415	Lavik
1416	Kyrkjebø
1417	Vik
1418	Balestrand
1419	Leikanger
1420	Sogndal
1421	Aurland
1422	Lærdal
1423	Borgund
1424	Årdal

1425	Hafslo
1426	Luster
1427	Jostedal
1428	Askvoll
1429	Fjaler
1430	Gaular
1431	Jølster
1432	Førde
1433	Naustdal
1434	Vevring
1435	Eikefjord
1436	Bru
1437	Kinn
1438	Bremanger
1439	Vågsøy
1440	Nord-Vågsøy
1441	Selje
1442	Davik
1443	Eid
1444	Hornindal
1445	Gloppen
1446	Breim
1447	Innvik
1448	Stryn
1449	Stryn
1500	Møre and Romsdal
1501	Ålesund
1502	Molde
1503	Kristiansund
1504	Ålesund
1511	Vanylven
1512	Syvde
1513	Rovde
1514	Sande
1515	Herøy
1516	Ulstein
1517	Hareid
1518	Dalsfjord
1519	Volda

1520	Ørsta
1521	Vartdal
1522	Hjørundfjord
1523	Sunnylven
1524	Norddal
1525	Stranda
1526	Stordal
1527	Ørskog
1528	Sykkylven
1529	Skodje
1530	Vatne
1531	Borgund
1532	Giske
1533	Vigra
1534	Haram
1535	Vestnes
1536	Tresfjord
1537	Voll
1538	Eid
1539	Grytten
1540	Hen
1541	Veøy
1542	Eresfjord and Vistdal
1543	Nesset
1544	Bolsøy
1545	Sør-Aukra
1546	Sandøy
1547	Nord-Aukra
1548	Fræna
1549	Bud
1550	Hustad
1551	Eide
1552	Kornstad
1553	Kvernes
1554	Bremsnes
1555	Grip
1556	Frei
1557	Gjemnes
1558	Øre

1559	Straumsnes
1560	Tingvoll
1561	Øksendal
1562	Ålvundeid
1563	Sunndal
1564	Stangvik
1565	Åsskard
1566	Surnadal
1567	Rindal
1568	Stemshaug
1569	Aure
1570	Valsøyfjord
1571	Halsa
1572	Tustna
1573	Edøy
1574	Brattvær
1575	Hopen
1600	Sør-Trøndelag
1601	Trondheim
1611	Vinje
1612	Hemne
1613	Snillfjord
1614	Heim
1615	Sandstad
1616	Fillan
1617	Hitra
1618	Kvenvær
1619	Sør-Frøya
1620	Nord-Frøya
1621	Ørland
1622	Agdenes
1623	Lensvik
1624	Rissa
1625	Stadsbygd
1626	Stjørna
1627	Bjugn
1628	Nes
1629	Jøssund
1630	Åfjord

1631	Stoksund
1632	Roan
1633	Osen
1634	Opdal
1635	Rennebu
1636	Meldal
1637	Orkland
1638	Orkdal
1639	Orkanger
1640	Røros
1641	Røros landsogn
1642	Brekken
1643	Glåmos
1644	Ålen
1645	Haltdalen
1646	Singsås
1647	Budal
1648	Støren
1649	Soknedal
1650	Horg
1651	Hålonda
1652	Flå
1653	Melhus
1654	Leinstrand
1655	Byneset
1656	Buvik
1657	Skaun
1658	Børsa
1659	Geitastrand
1660	Strinda
1661	Tiller
1662	Klæbu
1663	Malvik
1664	Selbu
1665	Tydal
1699	Unknown municipality, Sør-Trøndelag
1700	Nord-Trøndelag
1701	Levanger
1702	Steinkjer

1703	Namsos
1711	Meråker
1712	Hegra
1713	Lånke
1714	Stjørdal
1715	Skatval
1716	Åsen
1717	Frosta
1718	Leksvik
1719	Skogn
1720	Frol
1721	Verdal
1722	Ytterøy
1723	Mosvik
1724	Verran
1725	Namdalseid
1726	Malm
1727	Beitstad
1728	Sandvollan
1729	Inderøy
1730	Røra
1731	Sparbu
1732	Ogndal
1733	Egge
1734	Stød
1735	Kvam
1736	Snåsa
1737	Sørli
1738	Lierne
1739	Røyrvik
1740	Namsskogan
1741	Harran
1742	Grong
1743	Høylandet
1744	Overhalla
1745	Vemundvik
1746	Klinga
1747	Otterøy
1748	Fosnes

1749	Flatanger
1750	Vikna
1751	Nærøy
1752	Kolvereid
1753	Foldereid
1754	Gravvik
1755	Leka
1800	Nordland
1801	Brønnøysund
1802	Mosjøen
1803	Mo
1804	Bodø
1805	Narvik
1806	Svolvær
1811	Bindal
1812	Sømna
1813	Velfjord
1814	Brønnøy
1815	Vega
1816	Vevelstad
1817	Tjøtta
1818	Herøy
1819	Nordvik
1820	Alstahaug
1821	Sandnessjøen
1822	Leirfjord
1823	Drevja
1824	Vefsn
1825	Grane
1826	Hattfjelldal
1827	Dønna
1828	Nesna
1829	Elsfjord
1830	Korgen
1831	Sør-Rana
1832	Hemnes
1833	Rana
1834	Lurøy
1835	Træna

1836	Rødøy
1837	Meløy
1838	Gildeskål
1839	Beiarn
1840	Saltdal
1841	Fauske
1842	Skjerstad
1843	Bodin
1844	Kjerringøy
1845	Sørfold
1846	Nordfold
1847	Leiranger
1848	Steigen
1849	Hamarøy
1850	Tysfjord
1851	Lødingen
1852	Tjeldsund
1853	Evenes
1854	Ballangen
1855	Ankenes
1856	Røst
1857	Værøy
1858	Moskenes
1859	Flakstad
1860	Buksnes
1861	Hol
1862	Borge
1863	Valberg
1864	Gimsøy
1865	Vågan
1866	Hadsel
1867	Bø
1868	Øksnes
1869	Langenes
1870	Sortland
1871	Andøy
1872	Dverberg
1873	Andenes
1874	Moskenes

1900	Troms
1901	Harstad
1902	Tromsø
1911	Kvæfjord
1912	Sandtorv
1913	Skånland
1914	Trondenes
1915	Bjarkøy
1916	Andørja
1917	Ibestad
1918	Astafjord
1919	Gratangen
1920	Lavangen
1921	Salangen
1922	Bardu
1923	Øverbygd
1924	Målselv
1925	Sørreisa
1926	Dyrøy
1927	Tranøy
1928	Torsken
1929	Berg
1930	Hillesøy
1931	Lenvik
1932	Malangen
1933	Balsfjord
1934	Tromsøysund
1935	Helgøy
1936	Karlsøy
1937	Ullsfjord
1938	Lyngen
1939	Storfjord
1940	Kåfjord
1941	Skjervøy
1942	Nordreisa
1943	Kvænangen
1944	Torskens
2000	Finnmark
2001	Hammerfest

2002	Vardø
2003	Vadsø
2011	Kautokeino
2012	Alta
2013	Talvik
2014	Loppa
2015	Hasvik
2016	Sørøysund
2017	Kvalsund
2018	Måsøy
2019	Nordkapp
2020	Kistrand
2021	Karasjok
2022	Lebesby
2023	Gamvik
2024	Berlevåg
2025	Tana
2026	Polmak
2027	Nesseby
2028	Båtsfjord
2029	Nord-Varanger
2030	Sør-Varanger
2099	Unknown municipality, Finnmark
9997	On board ship

description

DEFINITION

MUNICNO reports the municipality a household was located in. Municipalities are the next geographic unit below provinces in Norway. Other geography variables for Norway include GEO1_NO1801_1910 and COUNTYNO and TOWNNO for 1801.

The first two digits of MUNICNO indicate the province (GEO1_NO1801_1910) where a household was located.

If the third digit is 0, then the municipality is a town. See URBAN for more information on towns in Norway. This is excepting some cases in the Norway 1910 sample where the code ends in "00" -- these codes correspond to provinces, indicating no information on municipality within the province.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

RESLSNO: Residence list number, Norway**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

RESLSNO is a technical variable that indexes residences within an enumeration district. The variable is a string with an xxxx.xx format.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

RESLSNO is a 7-character string variable.

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers

6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_HHNUM: Household number**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number. The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NO1865A_MUNICINO: Municipality**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Halden
0102	Sarpsborg
0103	Fredrikstad
0104	Moss
0111	Hvaler

0113	Borge
0114	Varteig
0115	Skjeberg
0116	Berg
0117	Idd
0118	Aremark
0120	Rødenes
0122	Trøgstad
0123	Spydeberg
0124	Askim
0125	Eidsberg
0127	Skiptvet
0128	Rakkestad
0130	Tune
0132	Glemmen
0134	Onsøy
0135	Råde
0136	Rygge
0137	Våler
0138	Hobøl
0194	Moss landsogn
0203	Drøbak
0211	Vestby
0212	Kråkstad
0214	Ås
0215	Frogn
0216	Nesodden
0218	Østre Aker
0220	Asker
0221	Søndre Høland
0224	Aurskog
0226	Sørum
0227	Fet
0229	Enebakk
0230	Lørenskog
0231	Skedsmo
0233	Nittedal
0234	Gjerdrum
0235	Ullensaker

0236	Nes
0237	Eidsvoll
0238	Nannestad
0239	Hurdal
0301	Oslo/Kristiana
0401	Hamar
0402	Kongsvinger
0411	Nes
0412	Ringsaker
0414	Vang
0415	Løten
0416	Romedal
0417	Stange
0418	Nord-Odal
0419	Sør-Odal
0420	Eidskog
0421	Vinger
0422	Brandval
0423	Grue
0424	Hof
0425	Åsnes
0426	Våler
0427	Elverum
0428	Trysil
0429	Åmot
0432	Ytre Rendal
0436	Tolga
0437	Tynset
0438	Alvdal
0440	Kvikne
0501	Lillehammer
0502	Gjøvik
0511	Dovre
0512	Lesja
0513	Skjåk
0514	Lom
0515	Vågå
0518	Nord-Fron
0519	Sør-Fron

0520	Ringebu
0521	Øyer
0522	Østre Gausdal
0524	Fåberg
0525	Biri
0527	Vardal
0528	Østre Toten
0529	Vestre Toten
0532	Jevnaker
0534	Gran
0536	Søndre Land
0540	Sør-Aurdal
0542	Nord-Aurdal
0543	Vestre Slidre
0544	Øystre Slidre
0545	Vang
0580	Solliden
0601	Hønefoss
0602	Drammen
0604	Kongsberg
0612	Hole
0613	Norderhov
0614	Ådal
0616	Nes
0619	Ål
0621	Sigdal
0623	Modum
0624	Øvre Eiker
0626	Lier
0627	Røyken
0628	Hurum
0629	Ytre Sandsvær
0631	Flesberg
0632	Rollag
0633	Nore
0701	Svelvik
0702	Holmestrand
0703	Horten
0704	Åsgårdstrand

0705	Tønsberg
0706	Sandefjord
0707	Larvik
0711	Svelvig
0712	Skoger
0713	Sande
0714	Hof
0715	Botne
0716	Våle
0717	Borre
0718	Ramnes
0719	Andebu
0720	Stokke
0721	Sem
0722	Nøtterøy
0724	Sandar
0725	Tjølling
0726	Brunlanes
0727	Hedrum
0728	Lardal
0798	Fredriksværn
0801	Kragerø
0804	Brevik
0805	Porsgrunn
0806	Skien
0811	Siljan
0812	Gjerpen
0813	Eidanger
0814	Bamble
0816	Sannidal
0817	Drangedal
0818	Solum
0819	Holla
0821	Bø
0822	Sauherad
0823	Heddal
0824	Gransherad
0826	Tinn
0827	Hjartdal

0828	Seljord
0829	Kviteseid
0830	Nissedal
0831	Fyresdal
0832	Mo
0833	Lårdal
0834	Vinje
0835	Rauland
0901	Risør
0902	Tvedestrand
0903	Arendal
0904	Grimstad
0905	Lillesand
0911	Gjerstad
0913	Sønderled
0914	Holt
0915	Dypvåg
0918	Moland
0919	Froland
0920	Øyestad
0923	Fjære
0924	Landvik
0926	Vestre Moland
0927	Høvåg
0929	Åmli
0934	Vegusdal
0938	Bygland
0940	Valle
0980	Åseral
1001	Kristiansand
1002	Mandal
1003	Farsund
1004	Flekkefjord
1012	Oddernes
1013	Tveit
1016	Øvrebø
1018	Søgne
1019	Halse and Hartmark
1020	Holum

1024	Bjelland
1028	Vigmostad
1029	Sør-Audnedal
1032	Lyngdal
1034	Hægebostad
1036	Fjotland
1037	Kvinesdal
1039	Herad
1041	Lista
1042	Hidra
1045	Bakke
1046	Tonstad
1101	Egersund
1103	Stavanger
1106	Haugesund
1111	Sokndal
1112	Lund
1115	Helleland
1116	Egersund
1119	Nærbø
1120	Klepp
1121	Time
1123	Høyland
1124	Sola
1126	Hetland
1128	Høle
1130	Strand
1133	Hjelmeland
1134	Suldal
1136	Sand
1138	Jelsa
1139	Nedstrand
1141	Finnøy
1142	Rennesøy
1146	Tysvær
1147	Avaldsnes
1150	Skudenes
1152	Torvastad
1154	Skjold

1157	Vikedal
1211	Etne
1212	Skånevik
1213	Fjelberg
1216	Sveio
1218	Moster
1221	Stord
1222	Fitjar
1223	Tysnes
1224	Kvinnherad
1226	Strandebarm
1227	Jondal
1229	Røldal
1230	Ullensvang
1233	Ulvik
1235	Voss
1238	Kvam
1241	Fusa
1243	Os
1245	Sund
1246	Fjell
1249	Fana
1250	Haus
1253	Hosanger
1254	Hamre
1261	Manger
1263	Lindås
1301	Bergen
1411	Gulen
1413	Hyllestad
1415	Lavik
1417	Vik
1418	Balestrand
1419	Leikanger
1420	Sogndal
1421	Aurland
1422	Lærdal
1424	Årdal
1425	Hafslo

1426	Luster
1427	Jostedal
1428	Askvoll
1429	Fjaler
1430	Gaular
1431	Jølster
1432	Førde
1437	Kinn
1438	Bremanger
1441	Selje
1442	Davik
1443	Eid
1445	Gloppen
1447	Innvik
1448	Stryn
1501	Ålesund
1502	Molde
1503	Kristiansund
1511	Vanylven
1515	Herøy
1516	Ulstein
1519	Volda
1522	Hjørundfjord
1523	Sunnylven
1524	Norrdal
1525	Stranda
1527	Ørskog
1529	Skodje
1531	Borgund
1534	Haram
1535	Vestnes
1537	Voll
1539	Grytten
1541	Veøy
1543	Nesset
1544	Bolsøy
1545	Sør-Aukra
1548	Fræna
1549	Bud

1553	Kvernes
1556	Frei
1560	Tingvoll
1561	Øksendal
1563	Sunddal
1564	Stangvik
1566	Surnadal
1567	Rindal
1569	Aure
1573	Edøy
1601	Trondheim
1612	Hemne
1617	Hitra
1621	Ørland
1625	Stadsbygd
1627	Bjugn
1630	Åfjord
1632	Roan
1634	Opdal
1635	Rennebu
1636	Meldal
1638	Orkdal
1640	Røros
1648	Støren
1653	Melhus
1655	Byneset
1658	Børsa
1660	Strinda
1662	Klæbu
1664	Selbu
1701	Levanger
1703	Namsos
1711	Meråker
1712	Hegra
1714	Stjørdal
1717	Frosta
1718	Leksvik
1719	Skogn
1720	Frol

1721	Verdal
1722	Ytterøy
1727	Beitstad
1729	Inderøy
1731	Sparbu
1734	Stod
1736	Snåsa
1742	Grong
1744	Overhalla
1745	Vemundvik
1748	Fosnes
1751	Nærøy
1752	Kolvereid
1755	Leka
1804	Bodø
1811	Bindal
1814	Brønnøy
1815	Vega
1817	Tjøtta
1818	Herøy
1820	Alstahaug
1824	Vefsn
1826	Hattfjelldal
1828	Nesna
1832	Hemnes
1833	Rana
1834	Lurøy
1836	Rødøy
1838	Gildeskål
1839	Beiarn
1840	Saltdal
1842	Skjerstad
1843	Bodin
1845	Sørfold
1848	Steigen
1849	Hamarøy
1851	Lødingen
1853	Evenes
1857	Værøy

1859	Flakstad
1860	Buksnes
1862	Borge
1865	Vågan
1866	Hadsel
1867	Bø
1868	Øksnes
1870	Sortland
1872	Dverberg
1902	Tromsø
1911	Kvæfjord
1914	Trondenes
1917	Ibestad
1922	Bardu
1924	Målselv
1927	Tranøy
1929	Berg
1931	Lenvik
1933	Balsfjord
1934	Tromsøysund
1936	Karlsøy
1938	Lyngen
1941	Skjervøy
2001	Hammerfest
2002	Vardø
2003	Vadsø
2011	Kautokeino
2012	Alta
2013	Talvik
2014	Loppa
2016	Sørøysund
2018	Måsøy
2019	Nordkapp
2020	Kistrand
2022	Lebesby
2025	Tana
2027	Nesseby
2028	Båtsfjord
2029	Nord-Varanger

2030

Sør-Varanger

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality a household was located in. Municipalities are the next geographic unit below province in Norway.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_PROVINO: Province

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Østfold
02	Akershus
03	Oslo
04	Hedmark
05	Oppland
06	Buskerud
07	Vestfold
08	Telemark
09	Aust-Agder
10	Vest-Agder
11	Rogaland
12	Hordaland
13	Bergen
14	Sogn and fjordane
15	Møre and Romsdal
16	Sør-Trøndelag
17	Nord-Trøndelag

18	Nordland
19	Troms
20	Finnmark

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the province a household was located in. Provinces are the first sub-national geographic divisions in Norway.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PRMFAMSZ: Size of primary family, historical

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PRMFAMSZ is the size of the primary, or first, family in the household. It is the FAMSIZE of the first family unit (FAMUNIT) recorded in the household.

PRMFAMSZ and FAMSIZE are constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head of household) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Note: Users should be aware that in the United States census of 1880, where relationship to the head was not transcribed for non-relatives, FAMSIZE and PRMFAMSZ may be inaccurate in some cases.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PRMFAMSZ is a 4-digit numeric variable.

SERVANTS: Number of servants in household, historical**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
067	67
068	68
069	69

070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
090	90
091	91
093	93
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99

description

DEFINITION

SERVANTS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of servants in the household, who are not related to the household head but are likely to be working in the household.

SERVANTS was constructed uniformly for all pre-1950 samples, based on information in RELATE and occupation (OCCHISCO or OCC50US). Specifically, in all countries SERVANTS counts the number of people in the household who meet the following conditions: 1) their relationship to head was non-relative and their occupation indicated they were a servant; 2) an occupation response other than servant but a relationship code of servant; 3) an occupation of servant and a surname different from the head of household (for samples that lack relationship-to-head information).

The variable SERVANTS is top-coded at 99.

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_ENUMDIST: Enumeration district number**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of the enumeration district in Norway and the United States.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_HHNBRNO: Household list number, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a serial number for households within each residence lists in rural areas, or apartment list in urban areas.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_RESLSNO: Residence list number

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This is a technical, historical variable that indexes residences within an enumeration district.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NO1865A_RESNAMNO: Residence name

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 70 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This is a 16 character alphabetic string that preserves the name of the residence if any was given. Households with a named residence are sometimes ships.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 70-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

MOMRULEH: Rule for linking mother (historical)**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mother link
1	Unambiguous mother link

2	Daughter/grandchild/greatgrandchild link
3	Ambiguous mother link
7	Spouse of father becomes stepmother

description

DEFINITION

MOMRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable MOMLOC linked the person to a probable mother in pre-1950 datasets.

Pre-1950 datasets in IPUMS International establish child-mother links according to four basic rules, and MOMRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. MOMRULEH works the same way for all countries. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. The codes for MOMRULEH are as follows:

0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 = Unambiguous relationship. This rule covers four basic cases, and occurs when the person linked is 10 to 69 years younger than the probable parent. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. The allowable relationship pairings are as follows:

Child linked to head or spouse/unmarried partner of the head
Head or sibling linked to parent
Spouse or sibling-in-law linked to parent-in-law
Child/child-in-law linked to head or spouse
2 = Grandchildren. Potential mothers are females listed as child or child-in-law in RELATE who are 13-49 years older than persons listed as grandchildren and who share the grandchild's surname. If there is more than one potential mother, we used relative positions in the household, age and marital status to decide the link.

3 = Other relatives and non-relatives. Link to a preceding person with a plausible relationship pairing of child-to-mother, where the mother is 13- 49 years older, is ever-married, and shares the child's surname. The mother must immediately precede the child or all intervening persons must also be linked to the mother as spouse or child. No links are made for non-relatives over age 17. Permissible relationship pairings are as follows (child to mother):

Nephew/niece to sibling or sibling-in-law
Cousin to aunt/uncle
Other relative to sibling
Grandchild to other relative
Other relative to other relative (RELATEH code 1000, 1001, 1061)
Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH code 1100-1303)
7= If the child is already linked to a father (see POPLOC and POPRULEH), and that father has a wife present in the household who has not been linked to the child by another rule, the wife is linked to the child as a stepmother, regardless of the age gap between child and the stepmother.

Consistency checks: If a husband and wife were both linked to the same mother, historic samples chose the best mother link based on detailed relationship (RELATEH) and proximity within the household. If a person is linked to two parents who are not linked to each other, remove one of the parental links on the basis of proximity within the household.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

POPRULEH: Rule for linking father (historical)

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No father link
1	Unambiguous father link
2	Son/grandchild/greatgrandchild link
3	Ambiguous father link
7	Husband of mother becomes stepfather

description

DEFINITION

POPRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable POPLOC linked the person to a probable father in pre-1950 datasets.

In the pre-1950 datasets, child-father links were established according to four basic rules, and POPRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

POPRULEH works the same way for all countries. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. The codes for POPRULEH are as follows:

0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 = Unambiguous relationship. This rule covers four basic cases, and occurs when the person linked is 10 to 69 years younger than the probable parent. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. The allowable relationship pairings are as follows:

Child linked to head or spouse/unmarried partner of the head
 Head or sibling linked to parent
 Spouse or sibling-in-law linked to parent-in-law
 Child/child-in-law linked to head or spouse
 2 = Grandchildren. Potential fathers are males listed as child or child-in-law in RELATE 13-79 years older than persons listed as grandchildren and who share the grandchild's surname. If there is more than one potential father, we used relative positions in the household, age and marital status to decide the link.

3 = Other relatives and nonrelatives. Link to a preceding person with a plausible relationship pairing of child-to-father, where the father is 13-79 years older, is ever-married, and shares the child's surname. The father must immediately precede the child or all intervening persons must also be linked to the father as spouse or child. Permissible relationship pairings are as follows (child to father):

Nephew/niece to sibling or sibling-in-law
 Cousin to aunt/uncle
 Other relative to sibling
 Grandchild to other relative
 Other relative to other relative (RELATEH code 1000, 1001, 1061)
 Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH code 1100-1303)
 7 = If a child is linked to a mother (see MOMLOC and MOMRULEH), and that mother is linked to a husband who has not been linked to the child by another rule, the husband is linked to the child as a stepfather, regardless of the age gap between child and husband.

Consistency checks: If a husband and wife were both linked to the same father, the best father link was chosen based on detailed relationship (RELATEH) and proximity within the household. If a person is linked to two parents who are not linked to each other, remove one of the parental links on the basis of proximity within the household.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULEH: Rule for linking spouse (historical)

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No spouse link
1	Unambiguous adjacent link
2	Unambiguous non-adjacent links -- consistent relationship to head/age differences
3	Weak relationship pairing -- adjacent links
4	Weak relationship pairing -- non-adjacent links

description

DEFINITION

SPRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable SPLOC linked the person to a probable spouse for the pre-1950 datasets.

Spouse-spouse links are established according to four basic rules, and SPRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

SPRULEH works the same way for all countries. In all countries both partners are required to be age 12 and older and to either have a marital status of married or be the unmarried partner of the household head (see MARST and RELATEH). In addition, both partners were required to share the same surname, except when linking heads to spouses or in the Scandinavian samples where SURSIM does not capture family relationships (e.g. patronymic surnames in Norway and non-reporting of child surnames in Sweden). In some samples, however, we were compelled to customize the links beyond what

could be implemented more generally.

The codes for SPRULEH are as follows. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. Additional conditions were added to the rules for some samples.

0 = No spouse of this person present in household.

1 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (see RELATEH) justified a link, as follows:

Head to spouse
Unmarried partner to spouse
Parent to parent
Parent-in-law to parent-in-law
Child to child-in-law
Sibling to sibling-in-law
2 = A married woman and a married man who did not appear adjacently on the form were linked because: they had one of the relationship sets listed in rule 1
the woman was at least 13 years old
the man was at least 15 years old
the man was not more than 25 years older than the woman, AND
the woman was not more than 10 years older than the man.
3 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (RELATEH) suggested a possible pairing and the female spouse was no more than 10 years older or 25 years younger than the male spouse. The possible relationship pairings are as follows:

Other relative to other relative (RELATEH codes 1000, 1001, 1061)
Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH codes 1000-1303)
Child to other relative
Sibling to other relative
Grandchild to grandchild-in-law
Grandparent to grandparent-in-law
Grandparent-in-law to grandparent-in-law
Grandchild to other relative
Aunt to uncle
Nephew/niece to nephew/niece
Cousin to cousin
Unknown to unknown; missing to missing
Head to unknown or missing
Child to unknown or missing
4 = Same as rule 3, but the married/in-union woman was not adjacent to the married/in-union man in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOMH: Probable stepmother (historical)

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepmother present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of father
3	Identified stepmother
5	Identified as adopted

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOMH indicates for the pre-1950 datasets whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOMH explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a

step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to their mothers.

The codes for STEPMOMH are as follows:

0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.

1 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

2 = Link was established only because the mother was married to father.

3 = Child explicitly identified relationship as stepchild.

5 = Child explicitly identified as adopted.

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See MOMRULEH for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOMH will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOPH: Probable stepfather (historical)

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepfather present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of mother
3	Identified stepfather
5	Identified as adopted

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOPH indicates for the pre-1950 datasets whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOPH explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to

their fathers.

The codes for STEPPOPH are as follows:

0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.

1 = Age difference between father and child was less than 14 years.

2 = Link was established only because the father was married to mother.

3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild).

5 = Explicitly identified relationship (adopted).

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See POPRULEH for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOPH will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older

98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16

0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55

0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94

0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NONRELS: Number of non-relatives of person in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3

0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42

0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81

0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0098	98
0099	99
0101	101
0100	100
0102	102
0103	103
0104	104
0105	105
0108	108
0109	109
0110	110
0112	112
0115	115
0116	116
0117	117
0118	118
0121	121
0123	123
0124	124
0127	127
0128	128
0129	129
0132	132
0134	134
0135	135

0137	137
0139	139
0140	140
0142	142
0145	145
0147	147
0153	153
0154	154
0155	155
0156	156
0158	158
0162	162
0163	163
0166	166
0167	167
0173	173
0178	178
0179	179
0189	189
0197	197
0201	More than 200

description

DEFINITION

NONRELS is a constructed variable that counts the number of people unrelated to the individual, living in the household. See also FAMUNIT, FAMSIZE and PERSONS.

concept

CONCEPT

■ NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21 or more

description

DEFINITION

NSIBS counts the number of the person's own siblings (including half- siblings) living in the household with her/him. NSIBS is generally based on information contained in RELATE (Relationship to household head). Persons with no siblings present are coded "0."

concept

CONCEPT

NUMGEN: Number of generations in family unit

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more

description

DEFINITION

NUMGEN describes the number of generations in a given family unit. (See the documentation for FAMUNIT).

For example, a family unit comprised of parents and children has a NUMGEN of 2. A family unit which has co-resident grandparents, parents and children has a NUMGEN of 3. A family unit with only grandparents and grandchildren has a NUMGEN of 2, as the intervening generation is not resident.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23

024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62

063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria

13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua

22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia

34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium

44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLNO: Municipality of birth, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Østfold
0101	Halden
0102	Sarpsborg
0103	Fredrikstad
0104	Moss
0111	Hvaler
0112	Torsnes
0113	Borge
0114	Varteig
0115	Skjeberg
0116	Berg
0117	Idd
0118	Aremark
0119	Øymark
0120	Rødenes
0121	Rømskog
0122	Trøgstad
0123	Spydeberg
0124	Askim
0125	Eidsberg
0126	Mysen
0127	Skiptvet
0128	Rakkestad
0129	Degernes
0130	Tune
0131	Rolvsøy
0132	Glemmen
0133	Kråkerøy
0134	Onsøy
0135	Råde
0136	Rygge
0137	Våler

0138	Hobøl
0194	Moss landsogn
0200	Akershus
0201	Son
0202	Hvitsten
0203	Drøbak
0204	Hølen
0211	Vestby
0212	Kråkstad
0213	Ski
0214	Ås
0215	Frogn
0216	Nesodden
0217	Oppegård
0218	Østre Aker
0219	Bærum
0220	Asker
0221	Søndre Høland
0223	Setskog
0224	Aurskog
0225	Blaker
0226	Sørum
0227	Fet
0228	Rælingen
0229	Enebakk
0230	Lørenskog
0231	Skedsmo
0232	Lillestrøm
0233	Nittedal
0234	Gjerdrum
0235	Ullensaker
0236	Nes
0237	Eidsvoll
0238	Nannestad
0239	Hurdal
0240	Feiring
0301	Oslo
0400	Hedmark
0401	Hamar

0402	Kongsvinger
0411	Nes
0412	Ringsaker
0413	Furnes
0414	Vang
0415	Løten
0416	Romedal
0417	Stange
0418	Nord-Odal
0419	Sør-Odal
0420	Eidskog
0421	Vinger
0422	Brandval
0423	Grue
0424	Hof
0425	Åsnes
0426	Våler
0427	Elverum
0428	Trysil
0429	Åmot
0430	Stor-Elvdal
0431	Sollia
0432	Ytre Rendal
0433	Øvre Rendal
0434	Engerdal
0435	Os
0436	Tolga
0437	Tynset
0438	Alvdal
0439	Folldal
0440	Kvikne
0500	Oppland
0501	Lillehammer
0502	Gjøvik
0511	Dovre
0512	Lesja
0513	Skjåk
0514	Lom
0515	Vågå

0516	Heidal
0517	Sel
0518	Nord-Fron
0519	Sør-Fron
0520	Ringebu
0521	Øyer
0522	Østre Gausdal
0523	Vestre Gausdal
0524	Fåberg
0525	Biri
0526	Snertingdal
0527	Vardal
0528	Østre Toten
0529	Vestre Toten
0530	Eina
0531	Kolbu
0532	Jevnaker
0533	Lunner
0534	Gran
0535	Brandbu
0536	Søndre Land
0537	Fluberg
0538	Nordre Land
0539	Torpa
0540	Sør-Aurdal
0541	Etnedal
0542	Nord-Aurdal
0543	Vestre Slidre
0544	Øystre Slidre
0545	Vang
0580	Solliden
0600	Buskerud
0601	Hønefoss
0602	Drammen
0603	Holmsbu
0604	Kongsberg
0611	Tyristrand
0612	Hole
0613	Norderhov

0614	Ådal
0615	Flå
0616	Nes
0617	Gol
0618	Hemsedal
0619	Ål
0620	Hol
0621	Sigdal
0622	Krødsherad
0623	Modum
0624	Øvre Eiker
0625	Nedre Eiker
0626	Lier
0627	Røyken
0628	Hurum
0629	Ytre Sandsvær
0630	Øvre Sandsvær
0631	Flesberg
0632	Rollag
0633	Nore
0634	Uvdal
0700	Vestfold
0701	Svelvik
0702	Holmestrand
0703	Horten
0704	Åsgårdstrand
0705	Tønsberg
0706	Sandefjord
0707	Larvik
0711	Svelvig
0712	Skoger
0713	Sande
0714	Hof
0715	Botne
0716	Våle
0717	Borre
0718	Ramnes
0719	Andebu
0720	Stokke

0721	Sem
0722	Nøtterøy
0723	Tjøme
0724	Sandar
0725	Tjølling
0726	Brunlanes
0727	Hedrum
0728	Lardal
0798	Fredriksværn
0800	Telemark
0801	Kragerø
0802	Langesund
0803	Stathelle
0804	Brevik
0805	Porsgrunn
0806	Skien
0807	Notodden
0811	Siljan
0812	Gjerpen
0813	Eidanger
0814	Bamble
0815	Skåtøy
0816	Sannidal
0817	Drangedal
0818	Solum
0819	Holla
0820	Lunde
0821	Bø
0822	Sauherad
0823	Heddal
0824	Gransherad
0825	Hovin
0826	Tinn
0827	Hjartdal
0828	Seljord
0829	Kviteseid
0830	Nissedal
0831	Fyresdal
0832	Mo

0833	Lårdal
0834	Vinje
0835	Rauland
0900	Aust-Agder
0901	Risør
0902	Tvedestrand
0903	Arendal
0904	Grimstad
0905	Lillesand
0911	Gjerstad
0912	Vegårshei
0913	Sønderled
0914	Holt
0915	Dypvåg
0916	Flosta
0917	Stokken
0918	Moland
0919	Froland
0920	Øyestad
0921	Tromøy
0922	Hisøy
0923	Fjære
0924	Landvik
0925	Eide
0926	Vestre Moland
0927	Høvåg
0928	Birkenes
0929	Åmli
0930	Gjøvdal
0931	Tovdal
0932	Mykland
0933	Herefoss
0934	Vegusdal
0935	Iveland
0936	Hornnes
0937	Evje
0938	Bygland
0939	Hylestad
0940	Valle

0941	Bykle
0980	Åseral
0990	Barbu
1000	Vest-Agder
1001	Kristiansand
1002	Mandal
1003	Farsund
1004	Flekkefjord
1011	Randesund
1012	Oddernes
1013	Tveit
1014	Vennesla
1015	Hægeland
1016	Øvrebø
1017	Songdalen
1018	Søgne
1019	Halse and Hartmark
1020	Holum
1021	Øyslebø
1022	Laudal
1023	Finsland
1024	Bjelland
1025	Grindheim
1026	Åseral
1027	Konsmo
1028	Vigmostad
1029	Sør-Audnedal
1030	Spangereid
1031	Austad
1032	Lyngdal
1033	Kvås
1034	Hægebostad
1035	Eiken
1036	Fjotland
1037	Kvinesdal
1038	Feda
1039	Herad
1040	Spind
1041	Lista

1042	Hidra
1043	Nes
1044	Gyland
1045	Bakke
1046	Tonstad
1047	Øvre Sirdal
1100	Rogaland
1101	Egersund
1102	Sandnes
1103	Stavanger
1104	Skudeneshavn
1105	Kopervik
1106	Haugesund
1107	Sogndal ladested
1111	Sokndal
1112	Lund
1113	Heskestad
1114	Bjerkreim
1115	Helleland
1116	Egersund
1117	Ogna
1118	Varhaug
1119	Nærbø
1120	Klepp
1121	Time
1122	Gjestal
1123	Høyland
1124	Sola
1125	Madla
1126	Hetland
1127	Randaberg
1128	Høle
1129	Forsand
1130	Strand
1131	Årdal
1132	Fister
1133	Hjelmeland
1134	Suldal
1135	Sauda

1136	Sand
1137	Erfjord
1138	Jelsa
1139	Nedstrand
1140	Sjernarøy
1141	Finnøy
1142	Rennesøy
1143	Mosterøy
1144	Kvitsøy
1145	Bokn
1146	Tysvær
1147	Avaldsnes
1148	Stangaland
1149	Åkra
1150	Skudenes
1151	Utsira
1152	Torvastad
1153	Skåre
1154	Skjold
1155	Vats
1156	Imsland
1157	Vikedal
1158	Sandeid
1200	Hordaland
1211	Etne
1212	Skånevik
1213	Fjelberg
1214	Ølen
1215	Vikebygd
1216	Sveio
1217	Valestrand
1218	Moster
1219	Bømlo
1220	Bremnes
1221	Stord
1222	Fitjar
1223	Tysnes
1224	Kvinnherad
1225	Varaldsøy

1226	Strandebarm
1227	Jondal
1228	Odda
1229	Røldal
1230	Ullensvang
1231	Kinsarvik
1232	Eidfjord
1233	Ulvik
1234	Granvin
1235	Voss
1236	Vossestrand
1237	Evanger
1238	Kvam
1239	Hålandsdal
1240	Strandvik
1241	Fusa
1242	Samnanger
1243	Os
1244	Austevoll
1245	Sund
1246	Fjell
1247	Askøy
1248	Laksevåg
1249	Fana
1250	Haus
1251	Bruvik
1252	Modalen
1253	Hosanger
1254	Hamre
1255	Åsane
1256	Meland
1257	Alversund
1258	Herdla
1259	Øygarden
1261	Manger
1262	Sæbø
1263	Lindås
1264	Austrheim
1265	Fedje

1266	Masfjorden
1280	Årstad
1281	Bergen korskirkes landdistrikt
1282	Eid
1301	Bergen
1400	Sogn and fjordane
1401	Florø
1411	Gulen
1412	Solund
1413	Hyllestad
1414	Brekke
1415	Lavik
1416	Kyrkjebø
1417	Vik
1418	Balestrand
1419	Leikanger
1420	Sogndal
1421	Aurland
1422	Lærdal
1423	Borgund
1424	Årdal
1425	Hafslo
1426	Luster
1427	Jostedal
1428	Askvoll
1429	Fjaler
1430	Gaular
1431	Jølster
1432	Førde
1433	Naustdal
1434	Vevring
1435	Eikefjord
1436	Bru
1437	Kinn
1438	Bremanger
1439	Vågsøy
1440	Nord-Vågsøy
1441	Selje
1442	Davik

1443	Eid
1444	Hornindal
1445	Gloppen
1446	Breim
1447	Innvik
1448	Stryn
1500	Møre and Romsdal
1501	Ålesund
1502	Molde
1503	Kristiansund
1511	Vanylven
1512	Syvde
1513	Rovde
1514	Sande
1515	Herøy
1516	Ulstein
1517	Hareid
1518	Dalsfjord
1519	Volda
1520	Ørsta
1521	Vartdal
1522	Hjørundfjord
1523	Sunnylven
1524	Norddal
1525	Stranda
1526	Stordal
1527	Ørskog
1528	Sykkylven
1529	Skodje
1530	Vatne
1531	Borgund
1532	Giske
1533	Vigra
1534	Haram
1535	Vestnes
1536	Tresfjord
1537	Voll
1538	Eid
1539	Grytten

1540	Hen
1541	Veøy
1542	Eresfjord and Vistdal
1543	Nesset
1544	Bolsøy
1545	Sør-Aukra
1546	Sandøy
1548	Fræna
1549	Bud
1550	Hustad
1551	Eide
1552	Kornstad
1553	Kvernes
1554	Bremsnes
1555	Grip
1556	Frei
1557	Gjemnes
1558	Øre
1559	Straumsnes
1560	Tingvoll
1561	Øksendal
1562	Ålvundeid
1563	Sunndal
1564	Stangvik
1565	Åsskard
1566	Surnadal
1567	Rindal
1569	Aure
1570	Valsøyfjord
1571	Halsa
1572	Tustna
1573	Edøy
1574	Brattvær
1575	Hopen
1600	Sør-Trøndelag
1601	Trondheim
1611	Vinje
1612	Hemne
1613	Snillfjord

1615	Sandstad
1616	Fillan
1617	Hitra
1618	Kvenvær
1619	Sør-Frøya
1620	Nord-Frøya
1621	Ørland
1622	Agdenes
1623	Lensvik
1624	Rissa
1625	Stadsbygd
1626	Stjørna
1627	Bjugn
1628	Nes
1629	Jøssund
1630	Åfjord
1631	Stoksund
1632	Roan
1633	Osen
1634	Opdal
1635	Rennebu
1636	Meldal
1638	Orkdal
1640	Røros
1641	Røros landsogn
1642	Brekken
1643	Glåmos
1644	Ålen
1645	Haltdalen
1646	Singsås
1647	Budal
1648	Støren
1649	Soknedal
1650	Horg
1651	Hålonda
1652	Flå
1653	Melhus
1654	Leinstrand
1655	Byneset

1656	Buvik
1657	Skaun
1658	Børsa
1659	Geitastrand
1660	Strinda
1661	Tiller
1662	Klæbu
1663	Malvik
1664	Selbu
1665	Tydal
1700	Nord-Trøndelag
1701	Levanger
1702	Steinkjer
1703	Namsos
1711	Meråker
1712	Hegra
1713	Lånke
1714	Stjørdal
1715	Skatval
1716	Åsen
1717	Frosta
1718	Leksvik
1719	Skogn
1720	Frol
1721	Verdal
1722	Ytterøy
1723	Mosvik
1724	Verran
1725	Namdalseid
1726	Malm
1727	Beitstad
1728	Sandvollan
1729	Inderøy
1730	Røra
1731	Sparbu
1732	Ogndal
1733	Egge
1734	Stod
1735	Kvam

1736	Snåsa
1737	Sørli
1738	Lierne
1739	Røyrvik
1740	Namsskogan
1741	Harran
1742	Grong
1743	Høylandet
1744	Overhalla
1745	Vemundvik
1746	Klinga
1747	Otterøy
1748	Fosnes
1749	Flatanger
1750	Vikna
1751	Nærøy
1752	Kolvereid
1753	Foldereid
1754	Gravvik
1755	Leka
1800	Nordland
1801	Brønnøysund
1802	Mosjøen
1803	Mo
1804	Bodø
1805	Narvik
1806	Svolvær
1811	Bindal
1812	Sømna
1813	Velfjord
1814	Brønnøy
1815	Vega
1816	Vevelstad
1817	Tjøtta
1818	Herøy
1819	Nordvik
1820	Alstahaug
1821	Sandnessjøen
1822	Leirfjord

1823	Drevja
1824	Vefsn
1825	Grane
1826	Hattfjelldal
1827	Dønna
1828	Nesna
1830	Korgen
1831	Sør-Rana
1832	Hemnes
1833	Rana
1834	Lurøy
1835	Træna
1836	Rødøy
1837	Meløy
1838	Gildeskål
1839	Beiarn
1840	Saltdal
1841	Fauske
1842	Skjerstad
1843	Bodin
1844	Kjerringøy
1845	Sørfold
1846	Nordfold
1847	Leiranger
1848	Steigen
1849	Hamarøy
1850	Tysfjord
1851	Lødingen
1852	Tjeldsund
1853	Evenes
1854	Ballangen
1855	Ankenes
1856	Røst
1857	Værøy
1858	Moskenes
1859	Flakstad
1860	Buksnes
1861	Hol
1862	Borge

1863	Valberg
1864	Gimsøy
1865	Vågan
1866	Hadsel
1867	Bø
1868	Øksnes
1869	Langenes
1870	Sortland
1871	Andøy
1872	Dverberg
1873	Andenes
1900	Troms
1901	Harstad
1902	Tromsø
1911	Kvæfjord
1912	Sandtorv
1913	Skånland
1914	Trondenes
1915	Bjarkøy
1917	Ibestad
1918	Astafjord
1919	Gratangen
1920	Lavangen
1921	Salangen
1922	Bardu
1924	Målselv
1925	Sørreisa
1926	Dyrøy
1927	Tranøy
1928	Torsken
1929	Berg
1930	Hillesøy
1931	Lenvik
1932	Malangen
1933	Balsfjord
1934	Tromsøysund
1935	Helgøy
1936	Karlsøy
1937	Ullsfjord

1938	Lyngen
1939	Storfjord
1940	Kåfjord
1941	Skjervøy
1942	Nordreisa
1943	Kvænangen
2000	Finmark
2001	Hammerfest
2002	Vardø
2003	Vadsø
2011	Kautokeino
2012	Alta
2013	Talvik
2014	Loppa
2015	Hasvik
2016	Sørøysund
2017	Kvalsund
2018	Måsøy
2019	Nordkapp
2020	Kistrand
2021	Karasjok
2022	Lebesby
2023	Gamvik
2024	Berlevåg
2025	Tana
2026	Polmak
2027	Nesseby
2028	Båtsfjord
2029	Nord-Varanger
2030	Sør-Varanger
9997	Born in Norway, birthplace unknown
9998	Foreign country
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLNO indicates the person's municipality of birth within Norway. The codes correspond to the municipality variable (MUNICNO).

People who were not born in a known Norwegian province or municipality have been coded to one of the following codes:

born in Norway - birthplace unknown, foreign birthplace, or unknown.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATEH: Relationship to household head, historical

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Head/householder
0201	Spouse
0202	2nd/3rd wife (polygamous)
0203	Concubine/mistress
0204	Fiance/fiancee
0301	Child
0302	Adopted Child
0303	Stepchild
0304	Adopted, n.s.
0305	Adopted/fostered child (Great Britain)
0306	Fostered child
0401	Child-in-law
0402	Step child-in-law
0501	Parent
0502	Stepparent
0503	Adoptive parent
0601	Parent-in-law

0602	Stepparent-in-law
0603	Retired people with special benefits from farm (karfolk)
0701	Sibling
0702	Step/half/adopted sibling
0703	Step sibling
0704	Half-sibling
0801	Sibling-in-Law
0802	Step/half sibling-in-law
0901	Grandchild
0902	Adopted grandchild
0903	Step grandchild
0904	Grandchild-in-law
1000	Other Relatives:
1001	Other relatives, n.s.
1011	Grandparent
1012	Step grandparent
1013	Grandparent-in-law
1021	Aunt or uncle
1022	Aunt,uncle-in-law
1023	Step aunt or uncle
1024	Great aunt or uncle
1031	Nephew, niece
1032	Nephew/niece-in-law
1033	Step/adopted nephew/niece
1034	Grand niece/nephew
1035	Step nephew/niece
1036	Adopted nephew/niece
1037	Grand step nephew/niece
1038	Grand nephew/niece in law
1041	Cousin
1042	Cousin-in-law
1043	First cousin
1044	Second cousin
1045	Step cousin
1051	Great grandchild
1061	Other relatives, n.e.c.
1100	Partner, friend, visitor
1110	Partner/friend
1111	Friend

1112	Partner
1113	Partner/roommate (1960/70 residual category for other non-relatives)
1114	Unmarried partner
1115	Housemate/roommate
1120	Relative of partner
1131	Visitor
1132	Companion and companion's family
1139	Allocated partner/friend/visitor
1201	Roomers/boarders/lodgers
1202	Boarders
1203	Lodgers
1204	Roomer
1205	Tenant
1207	Poor or receiver of charity by head of household
1208	Pauper staying with others at expense of municipality
1209	Illicit Vagrant
1210	Employees:
1211	Servant
1212	Housekeeper
1213	Maid
1214	Cook
1215	Nurse
1216	Other probable domestic employee
1217	Other employees
1218	Employees of guests
1219	Relative of employee
1221	Military
1222	Students
1223	Members of religious orders
1224	Harim (Egypt)
1225	Slave (Egypt)
1226	Child of slave (Egypt)
1230	Other non-relatives
1239	Allocated other non-relative
1301	Institutional inmates
1302	Families of inmates
1303	Foundlings/orphans
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATEH is the NAPP version of the RELATE variable, which describes an individual's relationship to the head of household. This variable is largely compatible with the IPUMS-International variable RELATE, though some changes have been made.

The relationship codes are divided into two categories-relatives (codes 1- 10) and non-relatives (codes 11-12). The codes for relatives are self- explanatory. The non-relative codes are divided into three groups: "Partner, friend, visitor", roughly described as persons who do not pay or work for their accommodations (unless they share ownership); "Other non-relatives", including those persons paying or working for accommodations; and "Institutional inmates".

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

FETHYNO: Father's ethnicity, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	French, Canadien, French-Canadian or Acadian
2000	British (including Irish and British Isles)
2100	English
3000	German
4000	Norwegian
4050	Norwegian
4100	Sami (lapp)
4110	Sami, nomads
4120	Sami, resident
4200	Mixed
4210	Norwegian-Sami
4220	Norwegian-Finnish (kvaen)
4230	Sami-Finnish (kvaen)
5000	Other Scandinavian
5100	Scandinavian
5200	Swedish
5300	Finnish
5400	Danish
6000	Other European
6420	Hungarian
6430	Polish or Mazurian
6510	Russian
7000	North American
8000	Central, South America, Asian, African and Other
9000	Other origins, n.e.c.
9998	Unknown (indicated by enumerator)
9999	Blank

description

DEFINITION

FETHYNO describes the ethnicity of the person's father. The codes are identical to the codes for ORIGIN, which is available in the 1871-1911 Canadian censuses, the 1900 and 1910 Norwegian censuses, and the 1880-1910 Swedish censuses.

Information about ethnicity in the censuses is only included in the most ethnic parts of Norway, mainly the three northernmost provinces: Nordland, Troms and Finnmark.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers

049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers

139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.

351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives

589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.

741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers

811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)

902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified

995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

LANGUAGE: Language spoken, historical**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Blank
0100	English
0140	Pidgin
0200	German
0210	Austrian
0220	Swiss
0230	Luxembourgian
0300	Yiddish, Jewish
0399	Germanic langauages, n.s.
0400	Dutch
0430	Frisian
0460	Belgian
0470	Flemish
0490	Netherlandic languages, n.s.
0500	Swedish
0600	Danish
0700	Norwegian
0800	Icelandic
0900	Scandinavian languages, n.s
1000	Italian
1100	French
1200	Spanish
1250	Mexican
1300	Portuguese
1400	Romanian
1499	Romance languages, n.s.
1500	Celtic
1520	Welsh
1550	Gaelic
1560	Irish

1570	Scots
1600	Greek
1700	Albanian
1800	Russian
1810	Russian, Great Russian
1910	Ruthenian
1920	Little Russian
2000	Czech
2010	Bohemian
2020	Moravian
2100	Polish
2200	Slovak
2300	Serbo-Croatian, Yugoslavian, Slavonian
2310	Croatian
2320	Serbian
2331	Dalmatian
2332	Montenegrin
2400	Slovene
2500	Lithuanian
2510	Lettish
2520	Macedonian
2530	Ukrainian
2540	Silesian
2550	Ruthenian
2610	Bulgarian
2621	Other Balto-Slavic
2700	Slavic unknown
2800	Armenian
3100	Hindi
3101	Punjabi
3103	Urdu
3200	Estonian
3300	Finnish
3400	Magyar, Hungarian
3500	Sami
3520	Lapp, Inari, Kola, Lule, Pite, Ruija, Skolt, Ume
3600	Turkish
3900	Basque
4300	Chinese

4800	Japanese
4900	Korean
5400	Filipino, Tagalog
5410	Bisayan
5600	Hawaiian
5700	Arabic
5810	Syriac, Aramaic, Chaldean
5900	Hebrew, Israeli
5999	Semitic languages, n.s.
7000	American Indian (all)
7201	Blackfoot
7202	Atsina, Gros Ventre
7204	Cheyenne
7205	Cree, Montagnais-Naskapi
7208	Kickapoo
7209	Menomini
7213	Ojibwa, Chippewa
7214	Ottawa
7218	Potawatomi
7219	Shawnee
7220	Micmac
7227	Algonquian
7300	Salish, Flathead
7310	Quinault, Queets
7420	Apache
7421	Jicarilla, Lipan
7423	San Carlos, Cibecue, White Mountain
7430	Kiowa
7500	Navajo
7610	Klamath, Modoc
7630	Sahaptian, Celilo, Klikitat, Palouse, Tenino, Umatilla, Warm Springs, Yakima
7712	Siuslaw, Coos, Lower Umpqua
7715	Chinook Jargon
7800	Zuni
7900	Yuman
7920	Cocomaricopa
7930	Mohave
7980	Walapai
8020	Karok

8040	Shastan
8101	Crow, Absaroke
8103	Mandan
8104	Dakota, Lakota, Nakota, Sioux
8106	Winnebago
8108	Omaha
8109	Osage
8110	Ponca
8120	Stoney (Nakoda)
8190	Siouan languages, n.s.
8220	Choctaw, Chickasaw
8260	Muskogee, Creek, Seminole
8300	Keres
8410	Mohawk
8420	Oneida
8430	Onondaga
8450	Seneca
8460	Cayuga
8470	Iroquois
8480	Cherokee
8520	Pawnee
8603	Paiute
8604	Northern Paiute, Bannock, Num, Snake
8608	Ute
8609	Shoshoni
8620	Hopi
8630	Cahuilla
8700	Pima, Papago
8800	Yaqui
8900	Haida
9010	Picuris, Northern Tiwa, Taos
9020	Tiwa, Isleta
9030	Sandia
9040	Tewa, Hano, Hopi-Tewa, San Ildefonso, San Juan, Santa Clara
9050	Towa
9100	Dakelh (Carrier)
9110	Dene
9120	Chipewyan
9130	Slave

9140	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
9190	Athapaskan languages, n.e.c
9210	Kutenai
9220	Lillooet
9230	Shuswap
9240	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
9250	Okanagan
9260	Nuxalk (Bella Coola)
9310	Gitksan
9320	Nisga'a
9410	Haisla
9420	Heiltsuk
9510	Inuktitut
9600	Aboriginal languages, n.s
9700	Aboriginal languages, n.e.c
9800	American Indian, n.s.
9900	Multiple languages
9990	Non-verbal languages
9995	Other
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LANGUAGE describes the language a person spoke at home. If people specified two languages, only the first one (the mother tongue) was coded.

concept

CONCEPT

METHYNO: Mother's ethnicity, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	French, Canadien, French-Canadian or Acadian
2000	British (including Irish and British Isles)
3000	German
4000	Norwegian
4050	Norwegian
4100	Sami (lapp)
4110	Sami, nomads
4120	Sami, resident
4200	Mixed
4210	Norwegian-Sami
4220	Norwegian-Finnish (kvaen)
4230	Sami-Finnish (kvaen)
5000	Other Scandinavian
5100	Scandinavian
5200	Swedish
5300	Finnish
5400	Danish
6000	Other European
6510	Russian
7000	North American
8000	Central, South America, Asian, African and Other
9000	Other origins, n.e.c.
9998	Unknown (indicated by enumerator)
9999	Ineligible response or Unknown or Illegible or Blank

description

DEFINITION

METHYNO describes the ethnicity of the person's mother. The codes are identical to the codes for ORIGIN, which is available in the 1871-1911 Canadian censuses, the 1900 and 1910 Norwegian censuses, and the 1880-1910 Swedish censuses.

In Norway information about ethnicity in the censuses is only included in the most ethnic parts of Norway, mainly the three nethermost provinces: Nordland, Troms and Finnmark.

concept

CONCEPT

OCCHISCO: Occupation, HISCO classification

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01100	Chemists
01200	Physicists
01300	Physical scientists nec
01400	Physical science assistants and technicians
02000	Professional engineers, specialisation unknown
02100	Architects
02200	Civil engineers
02300	Electrical engineers
02410	Mechanical engineers, general or nfs
02420	Industrial machinery or tools engineers
02430	Mechanical engineer (motors and engines, except marine)
02440	Marine engineers
02450	Ship construction engineers
02460	Heating, ventilation and refrigeration engineers
02490	Other mechanical engineers
02500	Chemical engineers
02600	Metallurgists and assayers
02700	Mining engineers
02800	Industrial engineers
02900	Professional engineers nec
03010	Surveyors, general and nfs
03020	Land surveyors
03030	Mine surveyors
03040	Hydrographic surveyors
03090	Other surveyors
03100	Draughtsmen
03200	Technician, specialisation unknown
03210	Technicians
03220	Civil engineering technicians
03230	Electrical engineering technicians
03240	Mechanical engineering technicians
03250	Chemical engineering technicals

03260	Metallurgical technicians
03270	Mining technicians
03290	Engineering technicians nec
04200	Ship's deck officer or pilot
04210	Ships officers nfs
04220	Ship's masters and captains (sea)
04230	Ship's masters and captains (sea or inland waterways)
04240	Ship's masters and captains (inland waterways)
04250	Ship's navigating officers and ship's mates
04260	Ship and boat pilots
04270	Marine superintendents (deck)
04290	Other ship deck officers and pilots
04300	Ship's engineers
05100	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related scientists
05200	Medical scientists
05300	Agronomists and related scientists
05400	Life sciences technicians
06100	Medical doctors and surgeons
06110	Medical doctors and physicians (UK: Medical doctors only)
06130	Surgeons
06140	Specialised physicians
06150	Specialised surgeons
06160	Public health physicians
06170	Oculist
06190	Medical doctors, nec
06200	Dentists
06300	Veterinarians
06400	Pharmacists
06500	Medical and related assistants
07110	Trained nurses
07210	Nurses nfs
07220	Medical nurses, untrained or level of training unknown
07320	Midwives
07330	Monthly nurses
07500	Opticians and optometrists
07600	Healers and therapists nec
07920	Osteopaths
07930	Chiropractors
07940	Sanitarians

07990	Other medical, dental, veterinary and related workers
08000	Mathematicians and actuaries, etc.
09000	Economists
11010	Accountants
11020	Auditors
11090	Accountants nec
12110	Lawyers
12120	Barristers
12130	Solicitors
12200	Judge
12220	Justice of the peace
12300	Notary
12900	Jurists (except lawyer, judge or solicitor)
13100	Teachers in higher education
13200	Teachers not in higher education
13210	Teachers (unspecified)
13220	Teachers (secondary)
13230	Teachers (primary)
13240	Teachers (pre-primary)
13250	Teachers (of the disabled)
13300	School administrators and principals
13920	Governesses
13990	Other teaching personnel
14120	Ministers of religion
14130	Missionaries
14140	Members of religious orders
14190	Other ministers of religion
14900	Workers in religion nec
15100	Authors
15220	Editors
15230	Journalists, reporters and correspondents
15900	Others writers
16110	Artists nfs and art teachers
16120	Sculptors
16130	Artistic painters
16140	Cartoonists
16150	Engravers and etchers (artistic)
16190	Other specified creative artists
16200	Designers

16300	Photographers
16400	Engravers
17120	Musical performers and musicians nfs
17130	Music teachers
17190	Others in music
17200	Dancers and dancing teachers
17300	Actors and related workers
17400	Producers, performing arts
17900	Performing artists nec
18000	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
19100	Librarians, archivists and curators
19200	Social scientists and historians
19300	Social workers
19500	Interpreters, translators and philologists
19920	Patent agents
19930	Underwriters
19990	Other professional, technical and related workers nec
20100	Legislative officials and heads of government
20200	Government administrators
21110	Proprietors, nfs
21112	Executive officers, nfs (U.S. only)
21120	Manufacturers nfs
21122	Executive officers of manufacturing concerns nfs
21130	Manufacturers or proprietors of specified manufacturing concerns
21132	Executive officers of specified manufacturing concerns
21140	Proprietor, mining, quarrying, oil and natural gas extraction
21141	Oil producer
21142	Executive officers of extractive industry
21150	Proprietor, railway company
21152	Executive officers of railway concerns
21160	Proprietor, other transport and communications
21162	Executive officer of other transport and communications
21170	Proprietor, public utilities (i.e., water, gas, etc.)
21172	Executive officer of public utilities
21180	Proprietor, finance
21182	Executive officer finance company
21190	Other owners of large scale productive enterprises
21192	Executive officers of other large scale productive enterprises
21194	Publisher

21210	Contractors nfs
21220	Construction contractors
21230	Builders
21290	Other specified contractors
21330	Capitalists
21340	Speculators
21390	Investors nec
22110	Superintendents and managers nfs
22120	Superintendents and managers, manufacturing
22130	Superintendents and managers, mining, quarrying, etc.
22140	Superintendents and managers, railways
22150	Superintendents and managers, other transport and communications
22160	Superintendents and managers, public utilities
22170	Superintendents and managers, construction, except railway construction
22180	Superintendents and managers, commerce
22190	Superintendents and managers, nec
23110	Foremen and supervisors nfs
23120	Foremen and supervisors, manufacturing
23130	Foremen and supervisors, mining
23140	Foremen and supervisors, railways
23150	Foremen and supervisors, other transport and communications
23160	Foremen and supervisors, public utilities
23170	Foremen and supervisors, construction, except railway construction
23180	Foremen and supervisors, commerce
23190	Foremen and supervisors, nec
24100	Inspectors of manufactories, companies etc.
31010	Civil servants, title unknown
31020	Tax collectors
31030	Tax assessors
31040	Customs officers
31050	Postmasters or postmistresses
31060	Clerks of court and other court clerks
31090	Government functionaries, nec
32000	Typists, stenographers and secretaries
33120	Bookkeepers and bookkeeping clerks
33130	Cashiers, bank or office
33140	Bank clerks
33142	Bank tellers (US)
33150	Money collector

33160	Cash desk cashier
33170	Toll collectors
33180	Collector (cash or account)
33190	Bookkeeping, account and cash handling workers nec
33210	Railway clerks (UK) and railway agents (CA/US)
33220	Baggage agents and baggage men
33320	Agent, water transport (principally steamship and steamboat)
33330	Agent, land transport (non-rail)
34000	Office machine operators
36010	Conductors, nfs
36020	Railway guards (UK) and railroad conductors (US/CAN)
36030	Sleeping- or pullman-car attendants
36040	Bus, tram or streetcar conductors
36090	Transport conductors, nec
37020	Postal, mail and telegraph clerks
37030	Mail carriers, aka postmen (UK)
37040	Messengers
37050	Mail sorters
37090	Post office, mail, and message workers nec
38010	Tel. operator
38020	Telephone operator
38030	Telegraph operator
38090	Other telephone/telegraph operators
39000	Clerk, nfs
39100	Stock, weight and shipping clerks
39130	Stock records clerk
39310	Office clerks, specialisation unknown
39320	Correspondence clerks
39340	Legal clerks
39350	Insurance clerks
39390	Other correspondence and reporting clerks
39400	Hotel clerk or other receptionist
39500	Library and filing clerks
39600	Railroad, railway clerk
39720	Timekeepers, railway
39730	Timekeepers, factory
39790	Timekeepers, undefined and nec
39900	Other specified clerks
39990	Proofreader

40000	Sales workers, nfs
41000	Working proprietors, nfs
41010	Dealer, merchant etc. (wholesale and retail trade)
41015	Merchants, specified large-scale wholesaling
41020	Hirers out
42000	Buyers
42200	Buyers nec
43010	Agents nfs
43020	Commercial travellers
43030	Manufacturers and sales agents
43090	Other specialized agents
44110	Insurance, real state or securities salesmen, nfs
44120	Insurance salesmen and agents
44130	Real estate agents
44140	Brokers
44150	Stockbrokers
44160	Patent Agents
44190	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen nec
44200	Advertising salesmen
44320	Auctioneers
44330	Appraisers
45120	Salespeople, wholesale or retail trade
45130	Clerks in shops and stores
45140	Fashion models
45190	Other sales personnel men, shop assistants and demonstrators
45220	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers, non-food items
45230	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers, food items
45240	Newsvendors
45250	Canvassers
45290	Other street traders for coffee and food
49020	Pawnbrokers
49030	Scrap and junk dealers, scavengers
49040	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors, newsvendors
49090	Dealers and salesworkers nec
51020	Hotel keepers and managers
51030	Restaurant keepers and managers
51040	Boarding and lodging house keepers and managers
51050	Pub, saloon, tavern and coffee house keepers
51060	Ship's pursers

51090	Other hospitality and entertainment keepers and managers
52020	Housekeeper
52030	Stewards
52040	Matrons
52050	Butlers
52090	Other housekeeping service supervisors
53100	Cooks
53101	Cook (domestic) UK only
53102	Cook (not domestic)
53103	Ship's cooks
53220	Waiter or waitress
53230	Bartender
53290	Other food and drink service workers
54010	Servants nfs
54020	House servants nfs and maids
54030	Personal servants and valets
54040	Nursemaids
54050	Companions
54060	Chambermaids and room attendants
54090	Other specified servants
55100	Caretakers and janitors
55200	Charworkers
55230	Window cleaners
55240	Chimney sweeps
55250	Refuse collectors and removers
55290	Other charworkers, cleaners and related workers
56000	Washing and laundry services
57020	Hairdressers
57030	Barbers
57040	Bath attendants
57090	Other barbers, hairdressers and related workers
58100	Firefighters
58210	Policemen and detectives, employer unknown
58220	Policemen and detectives, public service
58230	Policemen and detectives, private service
58240	Sheriffs and their deputies
58290	Other law enforcement officers
58300	Watchmen and guards
58410	Military, rank unknown

58420	Military officers
58430	Other members of the armed forces
58500	Prison keepers and guards
58900	Other protective service workers
59100	Guides
59200	Undertakers and embalmers
59300	Prostitutes
59920	Bookmakers (sport)
59930	Croupiers
59940	Nursing aids and attendents
59950	Errand boys and errand girls
59960	Practical aid (veterinary)
59990	Other service workers nec
61110	General farmers and farmers nfs
61115	Husbandmen or cottars
61117	Female farmer
61120	Major landowner
61220	Field crop farmers
61230	Orchardists and fruit farmers
61240	Market gardeners
61250	Nurserymen and florists
61260	Livestock farmers
61270	Dairy farmers
61280	Poultry farmers
61290	Other specialised farmers
61320	Farmer and fisherman
61330	Cottar and fisherman
61400	Farm managers, foremen and supervisors nfs
62110	Farm workers, specialisation unknown
62113	Farmer's sons and other male relatives
62200	Farm workers (field crop and vegetables)
62300	Farm labourers, orchard and fruit farm workers
62410	Livestock workers, general or nfs
62420	Cattle workers, except specified dairy
62430	Sheep workers
62440	Pig workers
62450	Fur-bearing animal workers
62460	Horse workers
62461	Grooms and horse keepers (domestic)

62463	Grooms and horse keepers (not domestic)
62470	Horse breaker
62490	Livestock workers, nec
62500	Farm workers (dairy)
62600	Farm workers (poultry)
62710	Gardeners nfs
62711	Gardener (domestic)
62713	Gardener (not domestic)
62720	Market garden labourers
62730	Nursery labourers
62740	Landscape gardeners
62790	Other nursery workers and gardeners
62800	Farm machinery operators
62920	Other animal workers e.g., dogs, elephants
62930	Other plant workers e.g., gathers of herbs etc.
62940	Groundskeepers, etc.
62990	Others in agricultural or husbandry
63110	Woodsmen and workers in the woods, nfs
63120	Lumbermen, loggers and kindred workers
63130	River drivers
63140	Wood cutters and choppers
63190	Others in logging and wood cutting
63220	Foresters and wood wardens
63230	Forestry workers
63240	Timber cruisers
63250	Forest fire-fighters
63290	Other forestry workers
64100	Fishermen
64920	Fish farm workers
64930	Oyster farm workers
64940	Whale hunters
64950	Whale or seal hunters
64960	Seal hunters
64970	Trappers or hunters
64990	Other fishermen, hunters and related workers
71120	Miners
71130	Quarrymen
71190	Others working in mines and quarries
71200	Mineral or stone treaters

71300	Well drillers, borers and related workers
72000	Metal workers, specialisation unknown
72100	Metal smelter and furnacemen
72200	Metal rollers
72300	Metal melters and reheaters, and workers in metal melting mills
72400	Metal casters and workers in metal casting plants
72500	Metal moulders and coremakers
72600	Metal annealers, temperers and hardeners
72700	Metal drawers and workers in metal drawing
72800	Metal platers and coaters
72900	Other (specialised) metal workers
73100	Wood treaters
73200	Sawyers and other titled wood/sawmill operatives
73300	Papermill machine operators and paper makers
74000	Chemical workers, product nfs
74100	Drug workers
74200	Gunpowder and explosive makers
74320	Charcoal burners
74330	Coal gas makers
74340	Tar makers
74390	Other coal product makers e.g., coke
74420	Salt makers
74430	Alkali and soda makers
74500	Oil mill workers
74620	Paint and varnish makers
74630	Dye makers
74640	Ink, blacking, colouring, etc., makers
74720	Tallow chandlers, candle makers and grease makers
74730	Soap and perfume makers
74740	Glue, size and gelatine makers
74750	Wax and polish makers
74920	Fertilizer and manure makers
74930	Starch makers
74940	Turpentine makers
74990	Specified chemical workers nec
75000	Textile workers, specialisation unknown
75100	Fibre preparers
75200	Spinners, doublers, twisters and winders
75300	Weaving and knitting-machine setters and pattern-card preparers

75400	Weavers
75500	Knitters
75600	Bleachers, dyer or textile product finisher
75700	Rope makers
75920	Net maker
75990	Other specialised textile workers nec
76110	Tanners or fellmongers, specialisation unknown
76120	Fellmongers
76130	Tanners
76140	Leather carriers and finishers
76190	Other specified leather curers
76200	Fur and pelt dressers
77100	Millers and related workers
77200	Sugar refiners
77310	Butchers
77320	Pork butchers
77340	Slaughterer, meat cutters or meat packer
77350	Sausage makers
77360	Fish butchers
77380	Meat cannery workers and other meat preservers (not sausages)
77390	Other workers in meat preparation
77400	Cannery workers and other food preservers
77500	Butter, cheese and dairy product makers
77610	Baker and confectioner
77620	Bakers
77630	Confectioners and pastry makers
77640	Candy makers
77650	Chocolate makers
77690	Other baked goods makers
77700	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
77820	Brewers
77830	Maltsters
77840	Wine workers
77850	Vinegar makers and workers
77860	Distillers
77870	Makers of soft drinks
77880	Bottlers
77890	Other drinks makers and workers
77990	Other food and beverage processors

78100	Tobacco preparers and tobacco factory workers
78200	Cigar makers
78300	Cigarette makers
78400	Other tobacco product makers
79120	Tailors and tailoresses
79130	Dressmakers
79190	Other garment makers
79200	Furriers and fur workers
79320	Milliners
79330	Hat makers
79340	Straw hat makers
79390	Other hat makers
79400	Glove makers and related workers
79520	Seamstresses
79530	Sewers and sewing machine operators
79540	Embroiderers
79590	Others hand sewers
79620	Upholsterers (except vehicle)
79630	Vehicle trimmers and upholsterers
79640	Mattress makers
79690	Others working in upholstery jobs
79920	Sail, tent and awning makers
79930	Umbrella makers
79940	Artificial flower makers
79990	Other cloth and related product manufacturing workers
80100	Boot and shoe makers and repairers
80200	Specialised occupations in the boot and shoe making industry
80320	Saddlers and harness makers
80330	Trunk or bag maker
80390	Other leather goods makers
81120	Cabinet makers
81130	Chair makers
81140	Wicker furniture makers
81190	Other furniture makers
81210	Woodworkers
81220	Sawyers, woodworking
81230	Wood turners and handle makers
81240	Wood planers
81250	Wood carvers

81290	Other woodworking machine operators
81300	Coach, carriage and wagon makers
81400	Wheelwrights and cartwrights
81500	Coopers, hoop makers and benders
81600	Clog makers
81710	Box makers nfs
81720	Wooden box makers
81730	Paper box makers
81790	Box makers nec
81920	Wooden tool makers
81930	Ski makers
81990	Other makers of wooden products
82000	Stone carvers or cutters and stone yard workers
83120	Blacksmiths
83130	Hammersmiths
83140	Forgemen
83150	Farriers or horseshoers
83160	Specialised makers of forged metal products
83190	Other blacksmiths, hammermen and forgeing-press operators
83210	Tool makers nfs
83220	Tool and die makers
83230	Pattern makers nfs and nec
83290	Other tool makers and metal markers
83310	Metalworking machine operators
83320	Metal turners
83390	Other metal working machine operators
83400	Machinists
83520	Metal polishers and finishers
83530	Metal grinders and sharpeners
83540	Cutlers and cutting instrument makers
83550	Cutler (knives, forks, spoon)
83590	Other metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners nec
83600	Gunsmiths
83700	Locksmiths
83820	Saw makers
83830	Saw, spade, shovel and half wood/half metal agricultural instrument type things
83840	Chain makers
83850	Nailer and nail makers
83860	Wire makers

83890	Other metal workers nec
84110	Mechanics
84120	Millwrights
84130	Machine makers, builders and fitters
84140	Engine and locomotive builders
84150	Sewing machine makers and builders
84190	Other machinery fitters and machine assemblers
84220	Watch and clock makers
84230	Optical instrument makers and workers (not opticians)
84290	Other specialized instrument makers (not musical instrument makers)
84300	Bicycle makers
84400	Motor vehicle manufacturing and repair workers, specialization unknown
84460	Automobile manufacturing workers
84900	Others in machinery
85100	Electrical fitters and electrical equipment assemblers
85500	Electricians and wiremen
85600	Telephone and telegraph installers
85700	Linesmen: telephone, telegraph and electric
85920	Electrical products inspector or tester
85990	Other electrical fitters and related electrical workers
87120	Plumbers
87130	Pipe fitters
87220	Welders
87230	Braziers
87250	Flamecutter
87290	Other welders, braziers, solderers
87320	Sheet metal worker, general
87330	Coppersmith or copperware maker
87340	Tinsmith, tinner or tinker
87350	Boilermaker
87390	Other sheet metal workers
87420	Structural metal workers
87430	Rivetters nec
87490	Other structural metal preparers and erectors
87520	Ship and boat builders
87530	Shipwrights and ship joiners
87540	Ship's carpenters
87550	Block, mast and tackle makers
87560	Caulker

87590	Other ship builders
88020	Jewellers
88030	Goldsmith
88040	Silversmith
88050	Working with gems and stones
88090	Other jewellery and precious metal workers
89120	Glass makers
89130	Glass bottle makers
89190	Other specific glass makers
89200	Pottery and porcelain makers and workers
89300	Brick and tile makers
89400	Glass engravers, etchers and finishers
89500	Pottery and porcelain painters
89620	Cement makers
89630	Lime burners
89700	Clay-based products makers
90100	Rubber product makers
90200	Tire makers and vulcanisers
91020	Paper and paperboard products makers, except boxes
91090	Other paper product makers
91100	Paper and paper board product makers
92000	Printers nec
92110	Printers nfs
92120	Compositors
92190	Other compositors and typesetters
92200	Lithographic printers
92300	Stereotypers and electrotypers
92400	Lithographers
92500	Photo-engravers
92600	Bookbinders and related workers
92800	Textile printers
92900	Other printers and related workers
93110	Painters, nfs
93120	Painters, construction
93130	Painters, ship
93190	Other specialised painters nec
93200	Decorators
93320	Lacquerers and enamellers
93330	Japanners

93400	Gilders
94110	Musical instrument maker nfs
94120	Piano maker
94130	Piano tuner
94140	Organ builder
94190	Other musical instrument makers and tuner
94220	Basket makers
94230	Brush makers
94240	Broom makers
94290	Bristle and straw workers nec
94300	Non-metallic mineral product makers
94910	Other production or related worker, specialisation unknown
94920	Animal stuffers, taxidermists and shell workers
94930	Linoleum makers and floor cloth makers
94940	Toy and doll makers
94990	Production and related workers nec
95110	Mason nfs or combined
95120	Bricklayers
95130	Stone masons
95140	Plasterers
95150	Paviours
95160	Marble mason
95190	Others in construction
95200	Cement masons and finishers
95310	Roofer, specialisation unknown
95320	Slate and tile roofers
95330	Thatchers
95390	Other roofers
95410	Carpenter and joiner
95420	Carpenters
95430	Joiners
95440	Scaffolders
95490	Other wooden construction workers
95600	Pipe coverers and insulators
95700	Glaziers
95910	Construction workers nec
95920	Paperhangers
95930	Carpet planners
95940	Whitewashers

95950	Demolition workers
95960	Marblers
95990	Others in building construction
96100	Electricity generators
96220	Engineers (US) nfs
96230	Stationary engineers and engine men
96240	Stationary firemen and firemen nfs
96900	Other stationary engine and related equipment operators
97120	Ship boat loaders and dock workers
97130	Railway freight handlers
97140	Porters
97150	Packers
97190	Other freight handlers
97210	Riggers nec or nfs
97220	Ship riggers
97300	Crane and hoist operators
97410	Navy, excavator and diggers, nfs
97420	Road builders, workers and labourers
97430	Railway builders, workers and labourers
97440	Waterway and harbour builders, workers and labourers
97490	Other road, railway and related construction labourers
97900	Material handling equipment operators nec
98120	Seamen
98130	Boatmen and canalmen
98190	Other crew of boats, ships, etc.
98200	Ship's engine men
98300	Railway/railroad locomotive operators
98320	Railway/railroad engineers and enginemen
98330	Railway/railroad firemen and stokers
98420	Railway brakemen
98430	Railway signallers
98440	Railway switchmen and shunters
98490	Others skilled railway workers
98510	Drivers, nec
98520	Drivers (private)
98530	Drivers (personal, for hire)
98540	Drivers (public)
98550	Delivery men and drivers of goods
98560	Drivers (general haulage)

98562	Carter (agricultural)
98570	Teamsters (inc. mine driver, etc.)
98590	Others drivers
98700	Lock and gate keepers
98720	Lock keepers
98730	Gate keepers
98900	Other transport equipment operators
99120	Labourers nfs
99130	Common labourers or general labourers
99140	Day labourers (e.g., journalier)
99150	Worker nfs
99200	Factory labourers (unspecified)
99300	Occupational title unclassifiable
99420	Assistants nfs
99430	Helpers nfs
99440	Helpers of relative or helping at home
99450	Apprentices nfs
99500	Ambiguous responses
99998	Alternative occupation (Sweden)
99999	No occupation/unknown

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO is a uniformly coded classification of occupations that is consistent across all countries. It is the most complicated variable to code consistently in the pre-1950 samples, and the present documentation does not fully cover the issues addressed. We will be progressively adding to the level of detail available on this variable. For example, we will occasionally provide examples of common responses below each code so that users will be able to see what responses were coded where. Users with queries about the coding of specific occupations should contact the IPUMS staff in the first instance. Users interested in variation in occupational responses below the level of detail provided in the codes (e.g., distinguishing "caretakers" from "janitors") should look at the OCCSTRNG variable.

The codes for OCC were adapted from the Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations (HISCO) coding scheme. More information on HISCO is available in M.H.D. van Leeuwen, I. Maas and A. Miles. (2002) HISCO: Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations. Leuven: Leuven University Press. HISCO in turn is based on the International Standard Classification of Occupations from 1968, commonly known as ISCO-68. Information on HISCO can also be located at the HISCO database of occupational titles, and the International Institute of Social History.

More information on the adaptations IPUMS made to HISCO can be found in the article "Occupational Classification in the North Atlantic Population Project" (2003), *Historical Methods*, Vol. 36, No. 2 (Part 2), pp.89-96.

Structure of the classification scheme

The classification scheme is hierarchical, in the sense that each digit in the 5 digit codes introduces a new level of detail. Codes sharing the same first 1, 2 or 3 digits are considered to be increasingly similar. For example, all people working in agriculture have the first digit 6. The first digit of a code indicates the "Major group" a person's occupation is in.

The second digit indicates a "Minor group" distinction. Continuing the previous example, people who have the first two digits "61" are farmers - who may specify what they are cultivating or tending - and farm managers. Thus, as well as sharing the characteristic of working in agriculture (6) they also share the characteristic of being owners or managers (61).

The first 3 digits denote the "Unit group" of an occupation. At the third digit level, we introduce more detail. For example, the unit group "612" indicates "Specialized farmers". Within this unit group, 4th and 5th digit distinctions known as "titles" or "headings" are made. For example, "61220" indicates "Field crop farmers," and "61230" indicates "Orchardists and fruit farmers."

Understanding headings

In general, if the last two digits of a code are "00" the heading is reserved for general titles. For example, in unit group "721" for "Metal smelter and furnace workers", the heading "72100" is reserved for responses such as "Metal smelter" and "Furnace men."

If the last two digits of a code are "10" the heading is reserved for "not further specified" titles (often abbreviated "n.f.s." or "nfs" in syntax files), and codes ending in "20", "30" and higher multiples of 10 are reserved for responses with more detail on some aspect of the occupation. For example, "58210" is the code for "Policemen and detectives, employer unknown," whereas "58220" and "58230" are the codes for "Policemen and detectives, public service," and "Policemen and detectives, private service" respectively.

Headings ending in digits other than "0" (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 9) are generally reserved for frequent responses specific to a particular country that probably belong with responses sharing the same first four digits of the heading. For example, "61115" ("Husbandman or cottar") in Norway and Sweden and "61117" ("Female farmer") in Canada could be classified with "Other general farmers" ("61110"), but occurred frequently enough that we felt they should be given a separate code for easier identification.

If the last two digits of a code are "90", the heading is reserved for "not elsewhere classified" responses. For example, "58290" is the code for "Other law enforcement officers".

The difference between "n.f.s." and "n.e.c." responses is that "n.f.s." responses are quite general, and may not offer much detail on the tasks and duties of the job. Conversely, "n.e.c." responses are typically quite detailed in the information provided, but there are not enough similar responses to justify a separate heading.

Alterations to HISCO

Compared to HISCO we have reduced the overall number of headings, while still introducing new ones, and retaining more detail from vaguely specified occupations.

In general, we made the fewest changes to the structure of the HISCO codes in major groups 0 and 1 (professional workers). We re-organized the codes within major groups 2 (administrative and managerial workers), 3 (clerical workers), 4 (sales workers), 5 (service workers), and 6 (workers in agriculture). We made the most substantial revisions in moving people between major groups in the manufacturing and transport major groups (7, 8, and 9).

In particular, we created codes for vague responses of the form "Works in [specified type of] factory," such as "Works in cotton mill." We grouped these workers with "Laborers" and titled, skilled workers in the same general industry.

We eliminated codes where HISCO made distinctions that were not consistently made in nineteenth century census data. For example, HISCO distinguished between hand and machine spinners. We found that most spinners did not specify whether they were spinning by hand or machine, more often giving information on what they were spinning (e.g., cotton, wool, silk), or a firm's name.

We introduced codes to handle vague occupations, as discussed above. We also created codes to retain linguistic and nominal distinctions above a rough frequency level. These distinctions are generally made in the fourth and fifth digit of the codes. For example, we distinguish between "Farm workers, specialisation unknown" (62110) and "Farmer's sons and other male relatives" (62113), because "farmer's son" was a numerically significant response in Canada. Both are considered part of the "Farm labourers and helpers, general farming and n.f.s" unit group (621).

Other variables

Responses to the occupational questions also returned information that cannot be classified within an occupational classification scheme, such as relationship to workers, or indications of status. Please see the documentation for the variables OCRELATE and OCSTATUS.

Information on the products sold by retail workers (Major Group 4) is available in the variable PRODUCT.

Occupations were also coded into domestic occupational classification schemes in Great Britain, Norway, and the United States. See the documentation for the following variables for more information.

Norway
 OC1HIRNO
 OC1TRDNO
 OC2HIRNO
 OC2TRDNO

United Kingdom
 OCCICEM

United States
 OCC95US

concept

CONCEPT

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION2: Religion, historical

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	WESTERN ROMAN TRADITION
1100	Roman Catholic
1200	Christian Catholic
1250	Polish Catholic
1300	Papist
1400	RC Apostolic
1500	Catholic, nfs
1999	Other Western Catholic
2000	THE ANGLICAN TRADITION
2100	Anglican Church
2200	English Apostolic
2300	Episcopal
2400	Reformed Episcopal
2500	Church of Ireland
3000	THE LUTHERAN FAMILY
3100	Lutheran
3200	German Lutheran
3300	United Lutheran
3400	Evangelical Lutheran
4000	THE REFORMED-PRESBYTERIAN FAMILY
4100	Presbyterian
4200	Reformed Presbyterian
4250	Canadian Presbyterian
4300	Knox Presbyterian
4400	Presbyterian Episcopal
4500	Free Kirk
4600	Church of Scotland
4700	Reformed Church
4710	Dutch Reformed Church
4720	German Reformed Church
4730	Christian Reform
4800	Calvinist
4900	Huguenot
4950	Congregationalist
4980	Independent

4999	Other Presbyterian
5000	THE LIBERAL FAMILY
5100	Liberal
5200	Unitarian
5300	Universalist
5400	Deist
5999	Other Liberal/Unitarian
6000	THE PIETIST-METHODIST FAMILY
6100	Methodist
6150	Congregational Methodist
6200	Primitive Methodist
6300	Wesleyan Methodist
6400	Episcopal Methodist
6450	Evangelical Methodist
6500	Free Methodist
6600	German Methodist
6700	United Brethren
6800	African Methodist
6850	African Methodist Episcopal
6900	Moravian
6999	Other Methodists
7000	THE BAPTIST FAMILY
7100	Baptist
7200	Christian Baptist
7300	Prim Baptist
7400	Calvinistic Baptists
7500	Reformed Baptist
7600	Seventh Day Baptist
7700	Free Baptist
7800	Christadelphian
7900	Disciple of Christ
7999	Other Baptist
8000	OTHER WESTERN RELIGIONS
8100	THE HOLINESS FAMILY
8110	Holiness
8120	Church of God
8130	Holiness Movement
8140	Confeder Holiness Ass
8150	Salvation Army

8160	Bible Christian
8170	Christian Alliance
8180	Church of Nazarene
8200	THE EVANGELICAL FAMILY
8210	Evangelical
8220	Evangelical Association
8230	Evangelical Church
8240	Messiah
8250	Gospel Br
8260	Gospel Hall
8270	Evangelist
8280	Daniels Band
8299	Other Evangelical
8300	THE PENTECOSTAL FAMILY
8310	Apostolic
8320	Catholic Apostolic
8400	THE EUROPEAN FREE CHURCH FAMILY
8410	Free Church
8420	Brethren
8430	Dunker
8440	Brothers
8450	Christian Brethren
8460	German Baptist Brethren
8470	Amish
8475	Quaker
8480	Hutterite
8485	Mennonite
8490	Doukhorbor
8495	Swedenborgian
8500	THE INDEPENDENT FUNDAMENTALIST FAMILY
8510	Plymouth Brethren
8520	Puritan
8530	Shakers
8600	THE ADVENTIST FAMILY
8610	Seventh Day Adventists
8700	LATTER DAY SAINTS
8800	SPIRITUALISTS AND OTHER CHRISTIANS
8810	Spiritualist
8815	Theosophist

8820	Christ's Church
8825	Church of Christ
8830	Believer In Christ
8840	Bible Student
8845	Christian Worker
8850	Christian
8855	Christian Brethren Ireland
8860	Mission Church
8865	New Jersusalem
8870	Uni Sectarian
8875	Christian Science
8880	Jap Mission
8885	Nonconformist
8890	Other Protestant
8895	Protestant
8896	Non-denominational
8899	Other Christian
8900	THE EASTERN ORTHODOX TRADITION
9000	EASTERN AND MIDDLE EASTERN RELIGIONS
9100	Judaism
9110	Zionist
9120	Hebrew
9130	Israelite
9140	Anglo Israel
9150	Reformed Judaism
9160	Synagogue
9200	Muslims
9300	Buddhist
9310	Shinto
9400	Confucian
9500	Taoist
9600	Jap
9610	Hinduism
9620	Sikhism
9699	Other eastern religion
9700	OTHER
9710	Free Thinker
9720	Non Sectarian
9730	Truth Seeker

9800	Heathen
9810	Pagan
9820	Infidel
9830	Stony
9840	Secularist
9850	Idealist
9860	Socialist
9870	Agnostic
9880	Atheist
9890	Nonbeliever
9895	None/No Religion
9896	Other nec
9997	Ineligible response (e.g. occupation or religion given)
9998	Unknown (indicated by enumerator)
9999	Blank/Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION2 describes the religion of the respondent (historical samples).

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

OC1HIRNO: Hierarchy, main occupation, Norway**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farmer - ordinary sized farm
02	Proprietor of estate
03	House or building owner in town or city
04	Tenant farmer, lease-holder
05	Farmer, unspecified
06	Retired agriculturalists, remaining on farm with formal contract with (usually) children
07	Cottager with land
08	Cottager without land
09	Cottager (unspecified)
10	Lodger
12	Servant
13	Helps in the family
20	Owns and/or runs a business
21	Civil servant, high level
22	Civil servant, middle status
23	Civil servant, low status
24	Foreman
25	Guard, watchman
26	Master (position gained through formal training and certified; owns own shop)
27	Other work leader (officer in the army, naval officer at court)
37	Journeyman
38	Workers, Day labourers
39	Apprentice
40	Other
41	Agent, Representative of companies or firms

50	Student, pupil
51	Rentier, "capitalist"
52	Pensioned
53	No longer working
54	Orphan, fosterchild
55	Pauper (fattiglem)
56	On municipal support
57	Receiving private or other support
58	Beggar
59	Prisoner
99	No response and unknown

description

DEFINITION

OC1HIRNO classifies a person's occupation, and describes the socio-economic level of the occupation.

It classifies occupations as ranging from landowners and capitalists, at the top; through professionals, office functionaries, and those running their own businesses; to craft workers and work leaders; to day laborers and apprentices; and finally to unemployed and/or unproductive individuals at the bottom.

Information on the industrial sector a person worked in is contained in the variable OC1TRDNO.

If a second occupation was stated, this may be classified as well in the variables OC2HIRNO and OC2TRDNO.

concept

CONCEPT

OC1TRDNO: Trade, main occupation, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Unspecified primary sector activities
11	Agriculture
12	Forestry
13	Fishing, hunting, trapping, etc.

14	Mining
15	Reindeer herding and associated activities
19	Other activities associated with outlying land
20	Unspecified secondary sector activities
21	Craft industry, not carried out at home
22	Home-based handicraft and craft industry
23	Stone and earth manufacturing processes, slateworking
24	Industry and manufacturing
25	Construction, not in 21 or 24
26	Sawmills
30	Unspecified service sector activities
31	Retail activity
32	Shipping (by water) -- seaman, etc.
33	Communication and Transport -- private
34	Civil communication and Transport
35	Civil servants -- teachers, police, postal workers, telegraph, customs, courts, others
36	Religious occupations
37	Military
38	Health care
39	Professional occupations
42	Household work
50	Unproductive
60	Other occupations
70	FIRE (Finance, Insurance, Real Estate)
80	Unspecified office work
99	No occupation and unknown

description

DEFINITION

OC1TRDNO classifies a person's occupation, and describes the industrial sector within which it occurs. The sectors broadly correspond to primary, secondary and tertiary sectors.

Information on the social status of an occupation is contained in the variable OC1HIRNO.

If a second occupation was stated, this may be classified as well in the variables OC2HIRNO and OC2TRDNO.

concept

CONCEPT

OC2HIRNO: Hierarchy, second occupation, Norway**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farmer - ordinary sized farm
02	Proprietor of estate
03	House or building owner in town or city
04	Tenant farmer, lease-holder
05	Farmer, unspecified
06	Retired agriculturalists, remaining on farm with formal contract with (usually) children
07	Cottager with land
08	Cottager without land
09	Cottager (unspecified)
10	Lodger
12	Servant
13	Helps in the family
20	Owns and/or runs a business
21	Civil servant, high level
22	Civil servant, middle status
23	Civil servant, low status
24	Foreman
25	Guard, watchman
26	Master (position gained through formal training and certified; owns own shop)
27	Other work leader (officer in the army, naval officer at court)
37	Journeyman
38	Workers, Day labourers
39	Apprentice
40	Other
41	Agent, Representative of companies or firms
50	Student, pupil
51	Rentier, "capitalist"
52	Pensioned
53	No longer working
54	Orphan, fosterchild

55	Pauper (fattiglem)
56	On municipal support
57	Receiving private or other support
58	Beggar
59	Prisoner
99	No occupation and unknown

description

DEFINITION

OC2HIRNO classifies a person's second occupation, and describes the socio- economic level of the occupation.

It classifies occupations as ranging from landowners and capitalists, at the top; through professionals, office functionaries, and those running their own businesses; to craft workers and work leaders; to day laborers and apprentices; and finally to unemployed and/or unproductive individuals at the bottom.

Information on the industrial sector a person worked in is contained in the variable OC2TRDNO.

Note that not all people had two occupations, and that the information on the first occupation is more meaningful. See the variables OC1HIRNO and OC1TRDNO.

Less than 3% of individuals reported a secondary occupation in the 1900 Norwegian census.

concept

CONCEPT

OC2TRDNO: Trade, second occupation, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Unspecified primary sector activities
11	Agriculture
12	Forestry
13	Fishing, hunting, trapping, etc.
14	Mining
15	Reindeer herding and associated activities
19	Other activities associated with outlying land

20	Unspecified secondary sector activities
21	Craft industry, not carried out at home
22	Home-based handicraft and craft industry
23	Stone and earth manufacturing processes, slateworking
24	Industry and manufacturing
25	Construction, not in 21 or 24
26	Sawmills
30	Unspecified service sector activities
31	Retail activity
32	Shipping (by water) -- seaman, etc.
33	Communication and Transport -- private
34	Civil communication and Transport
35	Civil servants -- teachers, police, postal workers, telegraph, customs, courts, others
36	Religious occupations
37	Military
38	Health care
39	Professional occupations
42	Household work
50	Unproductive
60	Other occupations
70	FIRE (Finance, Insurance, Real Estate)
80	Unspecified office work
99	Unknown occupation

description

DEFINITION

OC2TRDNO classifies a person's secondary occupation, and describes the industrial sector within which it occurs. The sectors broadly correspond to primary, secondary and tertiary sectors.

Information on the social status of an occupation is contained in the variable OC2HIRNO.

Note that not all people had two occupations, and that the information on the first occupation is more meaningful. See the variables OC1HIRNO and OC1TRDNO.

Less than 3% of individuals have a coded secondary occupation in the 1900 Norwegian census.

concept

CONCEPT

OCRELATE: Relationship information in occupation string**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
10	Wife
11	Widow
12	Son
13	Daughter
14	Other male relative
15	Other female relative
16	Dependent
21	Former or retired
22	Future
31	Voluntary or honorary relationship
41	Physical or mental disability
51	Homeworker

description

DEFINITION

OCRELATE preserves inconsistently available information in responses to occupational questions. It is modified from the HISCO subsidiary coding scheme "RELATION." The purpose of OCRELATE is to retain information about social and familial relationships around a person's occupation.

For example, some respondents indicated that they were a "laborer's wife." In this case the response received the occupational (OCCHISCO) code for not having an occupation, and the OCRELATE code for wife (10) to indicate that they were related as a wife to a worker.

Changes from the HISCO RELATION codes

We have removed the "temporal relationships" category from the OCRELATE codes and moved them to OCSTATUS. We felt that "former or retired" and "future" relationships to work were better described as status designators. Future relationships to an occupation were often people describing themselves as students or apprentices in specified professions and trades.

concept

CONCEPT

OCSTATUS: Status information in occupation string**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
11	Retired
12	Unemployed
13	Pauper
14	Owner
15	Leaseholder
21	Master
22	Journeyman
23	Apprentice, learner
24	Artisan
31	Principal
32	Worker or works in
33	Labourer
34	Assistant or helper
40	Attending school or college
51	Nobility
52	Prestige
99	No occupation, unknown

description

DEFINITION

OCSTATUS preserves inconsistently available information in responses to occupational questions. It is similar to the HISCO subsidiary coding scheme "STATUS". The purpose of OCSTATUS is to preserve information about the social status of an occupation.

Correct usage of OCSTATUS is critical to proper interpretation of the occupation codes.

In modifying the HISCO system we faced the challenge of classifying industrial workers who often gave information on the industry they were employed in and less specific information on the tasks and functions they performed. We have grouped people of varying statuses in similar occupational codes.

To differentiate between skilled workers, people who "worked in" a particular industry (skill level indeterminate), and laborers, you must use OCSTATUS.

OCSTATUS has been applied to all occupations. Thus, a person indicating that they are an "Assistant Superintendent"

receives the occupational code for Superintendent (22xxx), and the OCSTATUS code 34 for assistant.

Changes from the HISCO STATUS codes

We have changed the HISCO STATUS codes for ownership to

11Retired
12Unemployed
13Pauper
14Owner
15Leaseholder

Changes from the HISCO RELATION codes

We have removed the "temporal relationships" category from the OCRELATE codes and moved them to OCSTATUS. We felt that "former or retired" and "future" relationships to work were better described as status designators. Future relationships to an occupation were often people describing themselves as students or apprentices in specified professions and trades.

concept

CONCEPT

PRODUCT: Product sold, historical

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Agriculture, forestry and fishery products
010	Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening
011	Cereals
012	Vegetables
013	Fruit and nuts
015	Living plants
016	Beverages and spice crops
017	Unmanufactured tobacco
018	Plants used for sugar manufacturing
019	Raw vegetable materials n.e.c.
021	Live animals
029	Other animal products
030	Forestry and logging products
031	Wood in the rough
032	Natural gums

039	Other forestry products
040	Fish and other fishing products
041	Fishes, live, fresh or chilled
042	Crustaceans and other aquatic invertebrates
049	Other aquatic animals
100	Ores and minerals, electricity, gas and water
110	Coal and lignite, peat
120	Crude petroleum and natural gas
141	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites
142	Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates
151	Monumental or building stone
152	Calcareous stone
153	Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt
154	Clays
162	Salt and pure sodium chloride, sea water
163	Precious and semi-precious stones
171	Electrical energy
172	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar
180	Natural water
200	Food products, beverages and tobacco, textiles, apparel and leather products
210	General food retailing (grocery)
211	Meat and meat products
212	Prepared and preserved fish
213	Prepared and preserved vegetables
214	Fruit juices and vegetable juices
215	Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts
216	Animal and vegetable oils and fats
218	Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils
220	Dairy products
221	Processed liquid milk and cream
229	Other dairy products
231	Grain mill products
233	Preparations used in animal feeding
234	Bakery products
235	Sugar
236	Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
237	Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products
239	Food products n.e.c.
241	Ethyl alcohol, spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

242	Wines
243	Malt liquors and malt
244	Soft drinks, bottled mineral waters
250	Tobacco products
260	Yarn and thread, woven and tufted textile fabrics
261	Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning
263	Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres
265	Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton
266	Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton
267	Woven fabrics of man-made filaments
268	Special fabrics
270	Textile articles other than apparel
271	Made-up textile articles
272	Carpets and other textile floor coverings
273	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting)
279	Textiles n.e.c.
280	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, wearing apparel
281	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
282	Wearing apparel, except fur apparel
283	Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur
290	Leather and leather products, footwear
291	Tanned or dressed leather, composition leather
292	Luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
293	Footwear,
295	Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots
296	Parts of footwear, removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles, gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof
310	Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
311	Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise
313	Wood in the rough
314	Boards and panels
315	Veneer sheets, sheets for plywood, densified wood
316	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood
317	coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)
319	Other products of wood, articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw
321	Pulp, paper and paperboard
322	Books, brochures and leaflets
323	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing at least four times a week
324	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing less than four times a week

325	Looseleaf printed matter
326	Bound stationery items
331	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, retort carbon
332	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars
333	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials
335	Residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bitumi
340	Basic chemicals
341	Basic organic chemicals
342	Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
343	Tanning or dyeing extracts
344	Activated natural mineral products
346	Fertilizers and pesticides
348	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof
351	Paints and varnishes and related products, artists' colours, ink
352	Pharmaceutical products
353	Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
354	Chemical products n.e.c.
360	Rubber and plastics products
361	Rubber tyres and tubes
362	Other rubber products
363	Semi-manufactures of plastics
370	Glass and glass products and other non-metallic products n.e.c.
371	Glass and glass products
372	Non-structural ceramic ware
373	Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products
374	Cement, lime and plaster
375	Articles of concrete, cement and plaster
376	Monumental or building stone and articles thereof
379	Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
381	Furniture
382	Jewellery and related articles
383	Musical instruments
384	Sports goods
385	Games and toys
389	Other manufactured articles n.e.c.
390	Wastes or scraps
391	Wastes from food and tobacco industry
392	Non-metal wastes or scraps
393	Metal wastes or scraps

410	Basic metals
411	Basic iron and steel
412	Rolled, drawn and folded products of iron and steel
413	Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals
414	Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought
415	Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys
416	Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
421	Structural metal products and parts thereof
422	Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium
423	Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof
429	Other fabricated metal products
430	General purpose machinery
431	Engines and turbines and parts thereof
432	Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic engines
434	Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof
435	Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof
439	Other general purpose machinery and parts thereof
441	Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof
442	Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof
443	Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof
444	Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof
445	Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof
446	Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof
447	Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof
448	Domestic appliances and parts thereof
449	Other special purpose machinery and parts thereof
451	Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof
460	Electrical machinery and apparatus
461	Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof
462	Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof
464	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof
465	Lighting equipment
469	Other electrical equipment and parts thereof
470	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
472	Television and radio transmitters
473	Radio broadcast and television receivers
480	Medical appliances, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
481	Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
482	Measuring and testing instruments

483	Optical instruments and photographic equipment
484	Watches and clocks, and parts thereof
490	Transport equipment
491	Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, parts and accessories thereof
492	Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles
493	Ships
495	Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof
499	Other transport equipment and parts thereof
500	General dealer
510	General merchant
520	Commission merchant
530	Second hand dealer
540	Dry goods
550	Provision merchant
600	Other
999	No occupation or unknown

description

DEFINITION

PRODUCT is the UN Central Product Classification Version 1.1 for the product sold by retail workers.

Retail workers are workers with an OCCHISCO code in major group 4.

The syntax files for the PRODUCT variable abbreviate the descriptions of the groups. Please consult the following table for the full definition.

PRODUCT CODE	Description
000	Agriculture, forestry and fishery products
010	Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening
011	Cereals
012	Vegetables
013	Fruit and nuts
014	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit
015	Living plants, cut flowers and flower buds, flower seeds and fruit seeds, vegetable seeds
016	Beverages and spice crops
017	Unmanufactured tobacco
018	Plants used for sugar manufacturing
019	Raw vegetable materials n.e.c.
020	Live animals and animal products
021	Live animals
029	Other animal products
030	Forestry and logging products
031	Wood in the rough
032	Natural gums
039	Other forestry products
040	Fish and other fishing products
041	Fishes, live, fresh or chilled
042	Crustaceans, not frozen, oysters, other aquatic

invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled
 049Other aquatic animals
 100Ores and minerals, electricity, gas and water

 110Coal and lignite, peat
 120Crude petroleum and natural gas
 130Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates
 140Metal ores
 141Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron
 pyrites
 142Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than
 uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)
 150Stone, sand and clay
 151Monumental or building stone
 152Gypsum, anhydrite, limestone flux, limestone and other
 calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement

 153Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone,
 natural bitumen and asphalt
 154Clays
 160Other minerals
 161Chemical and fertilizer minerals
 162Salt and pure sodium chloride, sea water
 163Precious and semi-precious stones, pumice stone, emery,
 natural abrasives, other minerals
 170Electricity, town gas, steam and hot water
 171Electrical energy
 172Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases,
 other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
 173Steam and hot water
 180Natural water
 180Water
 200Food products, beverages and tobacco, textiles, apparel
 and leather products
 210Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats
 211Meat and meat products
 212Prepared and preserved fish
 213Prepared and preserved vegetables
 214Fruit juices and vegetable juices
 215Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts
 216Animal and vegetable oils and fats
 217Cotton linters
 218Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the
 extraction of vegetable fats or oils, flours and meals of oil seeds or
 oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard, vegetable waxes, except
 triglycerides, degreas, residues resulting from the treatment of
 fatty...
 220Dairy products
 221Processed liquid milk and cream
 229Other dairy products
 230Grain mill products, starches and starch products,
 other food products
 231Grain mill products
 232Starches and starch products, sugars and sugar syrups
 n.e.c.
 233Preparations used in animal feeding
 234Bakery products
 235Sugar
 236Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
 237Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous
 products
 239Food products n.e.c.

240Beverages
 241Ethyl alcohol, spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous
 beverages
 242Wines
 243Malt liquors and malt
 244Soft drinks, bottled mineral waters
 250Tobacco products
 250Tobacco products
 260Yarn and thread, woven and tufted textile
 fabrics
 261Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning
 262Man-made textile staple fibres processed for
 spinning
 263Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres
 264Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple
 fibres
 265Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural
 fibres other than cotton
 266Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of
 cotton
 267Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made
 filaments and staple fibres
 268Special fabrics
 270Textile articles other than apparel
 271Made-up textile articles
 272Carpets and other textile floor coverings
 273Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
 (including netting)
 279Textiles n.e.c.
 280Knitted or crocheted fabrics, wearing apparel
 281Knitted or crocheted fabrics
 282Wearing apparel, except fur apparel
 283Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur, articles
 thereof (except headgear)
 290Leather and leather products, footwear
 291Tanned or dressed leather, composition leather

 292Luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness,
 other articles of leather
 293Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or
 plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports
 footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe- cap and
 miscellaneous special footwear
 294Sports footwear, except skating boots
 295Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic
 footwear and skating boots
 296Parts of footwear, removable in-soles, heel cushions
 and similar articles, gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts
 thereof
 300Other transportable goods, except metal products,
 machinery and equipment
 310Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting
 materials
 311Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of
 a thickness exceeding 6 mm, railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of
 wood, not impregnated
 312Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or
 faces, wood wool, wood flour, wood in chips or particles
 313Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote
 or other preservatives, railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood,
 impregnated
 314Boards and panels

- 315 Veneer sheets, sheets for plywood, densified wood
- 316 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)
- 317 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood, cable-drums of wood, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood, casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooperers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)
- 319 Other products of wood, articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw
- 320 Pulp, paper and paper products, printed matter and related articles
- 321 Pulp, paper and paperboard
- 322 Books, brochures and leaflets (except advertising material) printed, printed maps, music, printed or in manuscript
- 323 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing at least four times a week
- 324 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing less than four times a week
- 325 Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, postcards, greeting cards, advertising material, pictures and other printed matter
- 326 Registers, account books, note books, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, blinders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard
- 327 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing
- 330 Coke oven products, refined petroleum products, nuclear fuel
- 331 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, retort carbon
- 332 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars
- 333 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude, preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
- 334 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas
- 335 Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products, petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bitumi...
- 336 Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds, alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds, radioactive residues
- 337 Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors
- 340 Basic chemicals
- 341 Basic organic chemicals
- 342 Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
- 343 Tanning or dyeing extracts, tannins and their derivatives, colouring matter n.e.c.
- 344 Activated natural mineral products, animal black, tall oil, terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods, crude dipentene, crude para-cymene, pine oil, rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof, rosin spirit and rosin oils, rum gums, w...
- 345 Miscellaneous basic chemical products
- 346 Fertilizers and pesticides
- 347 Plastics in primary forms

348Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
 350Other chemical products, man-made fibres
 351Paints and varnishes and related products, artists' colours, ink
 352Pharmaceutical products
 353Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
 354Chemical products n.e.c.
 355Man-made fibres
 360Rubber and plastics products
 361Rubber tyres and tubes
 362Other rubber products
 363Semi-manufactures of plastics
 364Packaging products of plastics
 369Other plastics products
 370Glass and glass products and other non-metallic products n.e.c.
 371Glass and glass products
 372Non-structural ceramic ware
 373Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products
 374Cement, lime and plaster
 375Articles of concrete, cement and plaster
 376Monumental or building stone and articles thereof

 379Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
 380Furniture, other transportable goods n.e.c.
 381Furniture
 382Jewellery and related articles
 383Musical instruments
 384Sports goods
 385Games and toys
 386Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements
 387Prefabricated buildings
 389Other manufactured articles n.e.c.
 390Wastes or scraps
 391Wastes from food and tobacco industry
 392Non-metal wastes or scraps
 393Metal wastes or scraps
 400Metal products, machinery and equipment
 410Basic metals
 411Basic iron and steel
 412Rolled, drawn and folded products of iron and steel

 413Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals
 414Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought
 415Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys
 416Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap), cermets and articles thereof, ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds
 420Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
 421Structural metal products and parts thereof
 422Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium

423 Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof
 429 Other fabricated metal products
 430 General purpose machinery
 431 Engines and turbines and parts thereof
 432 Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof
 433 Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof
 434 Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof
 435 Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof

 439 Other general purpose machinery and parts thereof
 440 Special purpose machinery
 441 Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof

 442 Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof

 443 Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof
 444 Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof
 445 Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof
 446 Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof
 447 Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof
 448 Domestic appliances and parts thereof
 449 Other special purpose machinery and parts thereof
 450 Office, accounting and computing machinery
 451 Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof
 452 Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof
 460 Electrical machinery and apparatus
 461 Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof
 462 Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof
 463 Insulated wire and cable, optical fibre cables

 464 Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof
 465 Electric filament or discharge lamps, arc lamps, lighting equipment, parts thereof
 469 Other electrical equipment and parts thereof
 470 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
 471 Electronic valves and tubes, electronic components, parts thereof
 472 Television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony or telegraphy, parts and accessories thereof
 473 Radio broadcast and television receivers, apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing, microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc., reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
 474 Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822

 475 Audio and video records and tapes
 476 Cards with magnetic strips or chip
 480 Medical appliances, precision and optical instruments,

watches and clocks
 481Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic
 appliances
 482Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking,
 testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments,
 industrial process control equipment, parts and accessories thereof

483Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and
 parts and accessories thereof
 484Watches and clocks, and parts thereof
 490Transport equipment
 491Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, parts and
 accessories thereof
 492Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, trailers and
 semi-trailers, parts and accessories thereof
 493Ships
 494Pleasure and sporting boats
 495Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and
 parts thereof
 496Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof
 499Other transport equipment and parts thereof
 500General dealer
 510General merchant
 520Commission merchant
 530Second hand dealer
 540Dry goods
 550Provision merchant

Note that in no country did enumerator instructions explicitly require that information on products sold be collected, though all countries made general statements to the effect of collecting sufficient detail about occupations.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

NAMEFRST: First name

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

NAMEFRST is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full first name. It will primarily be of use to researchers linking the historical census data to other sources of demographic data, or researchers whose research topic involves naming patterns. Because of the length of this variable (32 columns), and the size of the dataset other researchers should not select this variable.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NAMELAST: Last name

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

NAMELAST is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full last name. It will primarily be of use to researchers linking the IPUMS historical census data to other sources of demographic data, or researchers whose research topic involves naming patterns. Because of the length of this variable (32 columns), and the size of the dataset, other researchers should not select this variable.

NAMELAST is used to produce the variable SURSIM which assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had a shared surname.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NO1865A_FAMRP1NO: Household position I, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A415 NO65A417 NO65A425">Family position:
<div class="i1">___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household head (Husstandsoverhode)
02	Spouse (Ektefelle)
03	Child, stepchild (Barn, stebarn)
05	Fostered, adopted child (Foster-, pleie-, adoptivbarn)
07	Child-in-law (Svigerbarn)
08	Grandchild (Barnebarn)
09	Parent, parent-in-law (Foreldre, svigerforeldre)
11	Sibling, sibling-in-law (Søsken, svigersøsken)
13	Other relatives (Annen slekt)
14	Servants (Tjenestefolk)
15	Apprentice (Lærlinger m. v.)
16	Lodgers (Losjerende)
17	Paupers (Fattige, legdslem)
18	Living with others (Innerster)
20	Visitors (Besøkende)
21	Retired people with farm benefits (Kårfolk, føderådsfolk)
23	Others (Andre)

99 Unknown (Unkjent)

description

DEFINITION

This variable details the Norwegian system for classifying relationship to household head.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A418">Marital status:
<div class="i1">[] Unmarried
[] Married
[] Widower
[] Widow
[] Divorced (those separated with respect to table and bed)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married, spouse present
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Never married/single
9	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable gives an individual's current marital status.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household). The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NO1865A_PERNUMNO: Person index within residence, Norway**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9

010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48

049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87

088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126

127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165

166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200
201	201
202	202
203	203
204	204

205	205
206	206
207	207
208	208
209	209
210	210
211	211
212	212
213	213
214	214
215	215
216	216
217	217
218	218
219	219
220	220
221	221
222	222
223	223
224	224
225	225
226	226
227	227
228	228
229	229
230	230
231	231
232	232
233	233
234	234
235	235
236	236
237	237
238	238
239	239
240	240
241	241
242	242
243	243

244	244
245	245
246	246
247	247
248	248
249	249
250	250
251	251
252	252
253	253
254	254
255	255
256	256
257	257
258	258
259	259
260	260
261	261
262	262
263	263
264	264
265	265
266	266
267	267
268	268
269	269
270	270
271	271
272	272
273	273
274	274
275	275
276	276
277	277
278	278
279	279
280	280
281	281
282	282

283	283
284	284
285	285
286	286
287	287
288	288
289	289
290	290
291	291
292	292
293	293
294	294
295	295
296	296
297	297
298	298
299	299
300	300
301	301
302	302
303	303
304	304
305	305
306	306
307	307
308	308
309	309
310	310
311	311
312	312
313	313
314	314
315	315
316	316
317	317
318	318
319	319
320	320
321	321

322	322
323	323
324	324
325	325
326	326
327	327
328	328
329	329
330	330
331	331
332	332
333	333
334	334
335	335
336	336
337	337
338	338
339	339
340	340
341	341
342	342
343	343
344	344
345	345
346	346
347	347
348	348
349	349
350	350
351	351
352	352
353	353
354	354
355	355
356	356
357	357
358	358
359	359
360	360

361	361
362	362
363	363
364	364
365	365
366	366
367	367
368	368
369	369
370	370
371	371
372	372
373	373
374	374
375	375
376	376
377	377
378	378
379	379
380	380
381	381
382	382
383	383
384	384
385	385
386	386
387	387
388	388
389	389
390	390
391	391
392	392
393	393
394	394
395	395
396	396
397	397
398	398
399	399

400	400
401	401
402	402
403	403
404	404
405	405
406	406
407	407
408	408
409	409
410	410
411	411
412	412
413	413
414	414
415	415
416	416
417	417
418	418
419	419
420	420
421	421
422	422
423	423
424	424
425	425
426	426
427	427
428	428
429	429
430	430
431	431
432	432
433	433
434	434
435	435
436	436
437	437
438	438

439	439
440	440
441	441
442	442
443	443
444	444

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the original Norwegian person index within each residence.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_RELATE: Relationship to household head/householder

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A415 NO65A417 NO65A425">Family position:
<div class="i1">___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Head/householder
0201	Spouse
0301	Child
0302	Adopted Child
0303	Stepchild
0306	Fostered child
0401	Child-in-law
0501	Parent
0502	Stepparent
0503	Adoptive parent

0601	Parent-in-law
0602	Stepparent-in-law
0603	Retired people with special benefits from farm (karfolk)
0701	Sibling
0702	Step/half/adopted sibling
0801	Sibling-in-Law
0802	Step/half sibling-in-law
0901	Grandchild
0902	Adopted grandchild
0903	Step grandchild
0904	Grandchild-in-law
1000	Other Relatives:
1011	Grandparent
1012	Step grandparent
1021	Aunt or uncle
1022	Aunt,uncle-in-law
1024	Great aunt or uncle
1031	Nephew, niece
1041	Cousin
1051	Great grandchild
1061	Other relatives, n.e.c.
1111	Friend
1114	Unmarried partner
1115	Housemate/roommate
1131	Visitor
1201	Roomers/boarders/lodgers
1203	Lodgers
1208	Pauper staying with others at expense of municipality
1211	Servant
1212	Housekeeper
1216	Other probable domestic employee
1217	Other employees
1222	Students
1223	Members of religious orders
1230	Other non-relatives
1301	Institutional inmates
9999	Missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes an individual's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_SEX: Sex

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NO65A414"><div class="i1">__ Males<br />__ Females</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Missing/blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SURSIM: Surname similarity

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1st surname in household
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32

033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60

description

DEFINITION

SURSIM assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had the same surname. Persons coded 1, including the household head, had the same surname as the household head. Other surnames are assigned codes in the order in which they appear within the household on the census form. Persons within a household who shared a surname will have the same code for this variable.

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_AGE: Age**Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A427">___ Age (including the current year, i.e. by next birthday)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27

028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66

067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105

106	106
107	107
108	108

description

DEFINITION

This variable gives the age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_BIRTHYR: Birth year

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1746	1746
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771

1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810

1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849

1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the year a person was born.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OC1HIRNO: Hierarchy, main occupation, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A415 NO65A417 NO65A425">Family position:
<div class="i1">___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farmer - ordinary sized farm
02	Proprietor of estate
03	House or building owner in town or city
04	Tenant farmer, lease-holder
05	Farmer, unspecified
06	Retired agriculturalists, remaining on farm with formal contract with (usually) children
07	Cottager with land
08	Cottager without land
09	Cottager (unspecified)
10	Lodger
12	Servant
13	Helps in the family
20	Owns and/or runs a business
21	Civil servant, high level
22	Civil servant, middle status
23	Civil servant, low status
24	Foreman
25	Guard, watchman
26	Master (position gained through formal training and certified; owns own shop)
27	Other work leader (officer in the army, naval officer at court)
37	Journeyman
38	Workers, Day labourers
39	Apprentice
41	Agent, Representative of companies or firms
50	Student, pupil
51	Rentier, capitalist
52	Pensioned
53	No longer working
54	Orphan, fosterchild
55	Pauper (fattiglem)
56	On municipal support
57	Receiving private or other support
58	Beggar
59	Prisoner
99	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable classifies a person's occupation, and describes the socio-economic level of the occupation.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ or persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OC1TRDNO: Trade, main occupation, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A415 NO65A417 NO65A425">Family position:
<div class="i1">___ "House father" (main person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Unspecified primary sector activities
11	Agriculture
12	Forestry
13	Fishing, hunting, trapping, etc.
14	Mining
15	Reindeer herding and associated activities
19	Other activities associated with outlying land
20	Unspecified secondary sector activities
21	Craft industry, not carried out at home
22	Home-based handicraft and craft industry
23	Stone and earth manufacturing processes, slateworking
24	Industry and manufacturing
25	Construction, not in 21 or 24
26	Sawmills
30	Unspecified service sector activities
31	Retail activity
32	Shipping (by water) -- seaman, etc.
33	Communication and Transport -- private
34	Civil communication and Transport

35	Civil servants -- teachers, police, postal workers, telegraph, customs, courts, others
36	Religious occupations
37	Military
38	Health care
39	Professional occupations
42	Household work
50	Unproductive
70	FIRE (Finance, Insurance, Real Estate)
80	Unspecified office work
98	No occupation and NIU
99	Unknown occupation

description

DEFINITION

This variable classifies a person's occupation, and describes the industrial sector within which it occurs. The sectors broadly correspond to primary, secondary and tertiary sectors.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ or persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OC2HIRNO: Hierarchy, second occupation, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farmer - ordinary sized farm
03	House or building owner in town or city
04	Tenant farmer, lease-holder
05	Farmer, unspecified
06	Retired agriculturalists, remaining on farm with formal contract with (usually) children
07	Cottager with land
08	Cottager without land

09	Cottager (unspecified)
10	Lodger
13	Helps in the family
20	Owns and/or runs a business
23	Civil servant, low status
24	Foreman
25	Guard, watchman
26	Master (position gained through formal training and certified; owns own shop)
27	Other work leader (officer in the army, naval officer at court)
38	Workers, Day labourers
39	Apprentice
51	Rentier, capitalist
52	Pensioned
55	Pauper (fattiglem)
56	On municipal support
99	No occupation and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable classifies a person's second occupation, and describes the socio- economic level of the occupation.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ who recorded a second occupation and persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OC2TRDNO: Trade, second occupation, Norway

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Agriculture
12	Forestry

13	Fishing, hunting, trapping, etc.
14	Mining
21	Craft industry, not carried out at home
22	Home-based handicraft and craft industry
23	Stone and earth manufacturing processes, slateworking
24	Industry and manufacturing
26	Sawmills
31	Retail activity
32	Shipping (by water) -- seaman, etc.
34	Civil communication and Transport
35	Civil servants -- teachers, police, postal workers, telegraph, customs, courts, others
36	Religious occupations
42	Household work
99	No occupation and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable classifies a person's second occupation, and describes the industrial sector within which it occurs. The sectors broadly correspond to primary, secondary and tertiary sectors.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ who recorded a second occupation and persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OCC: Occupation, NAPP-modified HISCO code

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02000	Professional engineers, specialisation unknown
02100	Architects
02200	Civil engineers
02410	Mechanical engineers, general or nfs

02430	Mechanical engineer (motors and engines, except marine)
02700	Mining engineers
02800	Industrial engineers
03020	Land surveyors
03100	Draughtsmen
03210	Technicians
04220	Ship's masters and captains (sea)
04230	Ship's masters and captains (sea or inland waterways)
04240	Ship's masters and captains (inland waterways)
04250	Ship's navigating officers and ship's mates
04260	Ship and boat pilots
05100	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related scientists
05300	Agronomists and related scientists
06110	Medical doctors and physicians (UK: Medical doctors only)
06130	Surgeons
06200	Dentists
06300	Veterinarians
06400	Pharmacists
06500	Medical and related assistants
07210	Nurses nfs
07320	Midwives
07500	Opticians and optometrists
07990	Other Medical, Dental, Veterinary and Related Workers
09000	Economists
11020	Auditors
12110	Lawyers
12900	Jurists (except Lawyer, Judge or Solicitor)
13100	Teachers in higher education
13210	Teachers (unspecified)
13220	Teachers (secondary)
13230	Teachers (primary)
13240	Teachers (pre-primary)
13250	Teachers (of the disabled)
13300	School administrators and principals
13920	Governesses
13990	Other teaching personnel
14120	Ministers of religion
14130	Missionaries
14140	Members of religious orders

15220	Editors
15230	Journalists, reporters and correspondents
15900	Others writers
16110	Artists nfs and art teachers
16120	Sculptors
16130	Artistic Painters
16300	Photographers
16400	Engravers
17120	Musical performers and musicians nfs
17130	Music teachers
17200	Dancers and dancing teachers
17300	Actors and related workers
19100	Librarians, archivists and curators
19500	Interpreters, translators and philologists
20100	Legislative officials and heads of government
20200	Government administrators
21120	Manufacturers nfs
21130	Manufacturers or proprietors of specified manufacturing concerns
21140	Proprietor, mining, quarrying, oil and? natural gas extraction
21152	Executive officers of railway concerns
21160	Proprietor, other transport and communications
21182	Executive officer finance company
21190	Other owners of large scale productive enterprises
21194	Publisher
21210	Contractors nfs
21230	Builders
22110	Superintendents and managers nfs
22120	Superintendents and managers, manufacturing
22130	Superintendents and managers, mining, quarrying, etc.
22140	Superintendents and managers, railways
22150	Superintendents and managers, other transport and communications
22180	Superintendents and managers, commerce
22190	Superintendents and managers, nec
23110	Foremen and supervisors nfs
23120	Foremen and supervisors, manufacturing
23130	Foremen and supervisors, mining
23140	Foremen and supervisors, railways
23150	Foremen and supervisors, other transport and communications
23160	Foremen and supervisors, public utilities

23170	Foremen and supervisors, construction, except railway construction
23180	Foremen and supervisors, commerce
23190	Foremen and supervisors, nec
24100	Inspectors [of manufactories, companies], etc.
31010	Civil servants, title unknown
31020	Tax collectors
31030	Tax assessors
31040	Customs officers
31050	Postmasters or postmistresses
31060	Clerks of court and other court clerks
31090	Government functionaries, nec
32000	Typists, stenographers and secretaries
33120	Bookkeepers and bookkeeping clerks
33130	Cashiers, bank or office
33140	Bank clerks
33190	Bookkeeping, account and cash handling workers nec
36010	Conductors, nfs
36020	Railway guards (UK) and Railroad Conductors (US/CAN)
37020	Postal, mail and telegraph clerks
37030	Mail carriers [aka Postmen (UK)]
37040	Messengers
37090	Post office, mail, and message workers nec
38030	Telegraph operator
39000	Clerk, nfs
39100	Stock, weight and shipping clerks
39310	Office clerks, specialisation unknown
39320	Correspondence clerks
39340	Legal clerks
39350	Insurance clerks
39500	Library and filing clerks
39600	Railroad, railway clerk
41010	Dealer, merchant etc. (Wholesale and retail trade)
42000	Buyers
43010	Agents nfs
43020	Commercial travellers
43030	Manufacturer's and sales agents
43090	Other specialized agents
44120	Insurance salesmen and agents
44140	Brokers

44150	Stockbrokers
44190	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen nec
44320	Auctioneers
45120	Salespeople, wholesale or retail trade
45220	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers, non-food items
45230	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers, food items
45240	Newsvendors
45250	Canvassers
49020	Pawnbrokers
49030	Scrap and junk dealers, scavengers
51020	Hotel keepers and managers
51030	Restaurant keepers and managers
51040	Boarding and lodging house keepers and managers
51050	Pub, saloon, tavern and coffee house keepers
51090	Other hospitality and entertainment keepers and managers
52020	Housekeeper
52030	Stewards
52040	Matrons
52090	Other housekeeping service supervisors
53100	Cooks
53103	Ship's cooks
53220	Waiter or waitress
54010	Servants nfs
54020	House servants nfs and maids
54030	Personal servants and valets
54040	Nursemaids
54050	Companions
54090	Other specified servants
55100	Caretakers and janitors
55200	Charworkers
55240	Chimney sweeps
55250	Refuse collectors and removers
56000	Washing and laundry services
57020	Hairdressers
57030	Barbers
57040	Bath attendants
58100	Firefighters
58220	Policemen and detectives, public service
58300	Watchmen and guards

58420	Military officers
58430	Other members of the armed forces
58500	Prison keepers and guards
59300	Prostitutes
59940	Nursing aids and attendents
59950	Errand boys and errand girls
59990	Other Service Workers nec
61110	General farmers and farmers nfs
61115	Husbandmen or cottars
61240	Market gardeners
61250	Nurserymen and florists
61260	Livestock farmers
61320	Farmer and Fisherman
61330	Cottar and Fisherman
61400	Farm managers, formen and supervisors nfs
62110	Farm workers, specialisation unknown
62410	Livestock workers, general or nfs
62420	Cattle workers, except specified dairy
62430	Sheep workers
62440	Pig workers
62460	Horse workers
62490	Livestock workers, nec
62500	Farm workers (dairy)
62600	Farm workers (poultry)
62710	Gardeners nfs
62730	Nursery labourers
62800	Farm machinery operators
62930	Other plant workers [e.g., gathers of herbs etc.]
63120	Lumbermen, loggers and kindred workers
63130	River drivers
63140	Wood cutters and choppers
63220	Foresters and wood wardens
63230	Forestry workers
63290	Other forestry workers
64100	Fishermen
64940	Whale hunters
64950	Whale or seal hunters
64970	Trappers or hunters
71120	Miners

71130	Quarrymen
71190	Others working in mines and quarries
71300	Well drillers, borers and related workers
72000	Metal workers, specialisation unknown
72100	Metal smelter and furnacemen
72200	Metal rollers
72400	Metal casters and workers in metal casting plants
72500	Metal moulders and coremakers
72700	Metal drawers and workers in metal drawing
73200	Sawyers and other titled wood/sawmill operatives
73300	Papermill machine operators and paper makers
74000	Chemical workers, product nfs
74200	Gunpowder and explosive makers
74320	Charcoal burners
74330	Coal gas makers
74340	Tar makers
74500	Oil mill workers
74620	Paint and varnish makers
74640	Ink, blacking, colouring, etc., makers
74720	Tallow chandlers, candle makers and grease makers
74730	Soap and perfume makers
74740	Glue, size and gelatin[e] makers
74750	Wax and polish makers
74920	Fertilizer and manure makers
74990	Specified chemical workers nec
75000	Textile workers, specialisation unknown
75100	Fibre preparers
75200	Spinners, doublers, twistors and winders
75400	Weavers
75500	Knitters
75600	Bleachers, dyer or textile product finisher
75700	Rope makers
75920	Net maker
75990	Other specialised textile workers nec
76120	Fellmongers
76130	Tanners
76200	Fur and pelt dressers
77100	Millers and related workers
77310	Butchers

77350	Sausage makers
77360	Fish butchers
77400	Cannery workers and other food preservers
77500	Butter, cheese and dairy product makers
77610	Baker and confectioner
77620	Bakers
77630	Confectioners and pastry makers
77640	Candy makers
77650	Chocolate makers
77700	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
77820	Brewers
77830	Maltsters
77860	Distillers
77870	Makers of soft drinks
77880	Bottlers
77990	Other food and beverage processors
78100	Tobacco preparers and tobacco factory workers
78200	Cigar makers
79120	Tailors and tailoresses
79130	Dressmakers
79190	Other garment makers
79200	Furriers and fur workers
79320	Milliners
79330	Hat makers
79340	Straw hat makers
79390	Other hat makers
79400	Glove makers and related workers
79520	Seamstresses
79530	Sewers and sewing machine operators
79540	Embroiderers
79590	Others hand sewers
79920	Sail, tent and awning makers
79930	Umbrella makers
79940	Artificial flower makers
79990	Other cloth and related product manufacturing workers
80100	Boot and shoe makers and repairers
80200	Specialised occupations in the boot and shoe making industry
80320	Saddlers and harness makers
80390	Other leather goods makers

81120	Cabinet makers
81130	Chair makers
81190	Other furniture makers
81210	Woodworkers
81220	Sawyers, woodworking
81230	Wood turners and handle makers
81250	Wood carvers
81300	Coach, carriage and wagon makers
81400	Wheelwrights [and cartwrights]
81500	Coopers, hoop makers and benders
81600	Clog makers
81720	Wooden box makers
81730	Paper box makers
81920	Wooden tool makers
81930	Ski makers
81990	Other makers of wooden products
82000	Stone carvers or cutters and stone yard workers
83120	Blacksmiths
83130	Hammersmiths
83150	Farriers or horseshoers
83230	Pattern makers nfs and nec
83290	Other tool makers and metal markers
83310	Metalworking machine operators
83320	Metal Turners
83400	Machinists
83520	Metal polishers and finishers
83530	Metal grinders and sharpeners
83540	Cutlers and cutting instrument makers
83550	Cutler (knives, forks, spoon)
83600	Gunsmiths
83830	Saw, spade, shovel and half wood/half metal agricultural instrument type things
83840	Chain makers
83850	Nailer and nail makers
83890	Other metal workers nec
84110	Mechanics
84130	Machine makers, builders and fitters
84140	Engine and locomotive builders
84150	Sewing machine makers and builders
84220	Watch and clock makers

84230	Optical instrument makers and workers (not opticians)
84290	Other specialized instrument makers (not musical instrument makers)
84300	Bicycle makers
85600	Telephone and telegraph installers
87120	Plumbers
87230	Braziers
87330	Coppersmith or copperware maker
87340	Tinsmith, tinner or tinker
87430	Riveters nec
87530	Shipwrights and ship joiners
87540	Ship's carpenters
88020	Jewellers
88030	Goldsmith
88040	Silversmith
88050	Working with gems and stones
88090	Other jewellery and precious metal workers
89120	Glass makers
89200	Pottery and porcelain makers and workers
89300	Brick and tile makers
89500	Pottery and porcelain painters
89630	Lime burners
89700	Clay-based products makers
90100	Rubber product makers
91090	Other paper product makers
92110	Printers nfs
92120	Compositors
92200	Lithographic printers
92400	Lithographers
92600	Bookbinders and related workers
93110	Painters, nfs
93120	Painters, construction
93190	Other specialised painters nec
93200	Decorators
93400	Gilders
94110	Musical instrument maker nfs
94120	Piano maker
94130	Piano tuner
94140	Organ builder
94190	Other musical instrument makers and tuner

94220	Basket makers
94230	Brush makers
94240	Broom makers
94920	Animal stuffers, taxidermists and shell workers
94990	Production and related workers nec
95110	Mason nfs or combined
95120	Bricklayers
95130	Stone masons
95140	Plasterers
95150	Paviours
95200	Cement masons and finishers
95310	Roofer, specialisation unknown
95320	Slate and tile roofers
95420	Carpenters
95700	Glaziers
95910	Construction workers nec
95920	Paperhangers
95930	Carpet planners
95990	Others in building construction
96230	Stationary engineers and engine men
96240	Stationary firemen and firemen nfs
96900	Other stationary engine and related equipment operators
97120	Ship boat loaders and dock workers
97130	Railway freight handlers
97140	Porters
97150	Packers
97220	Ship riggers
97300	Crane and hoist operators
97410	Navvy, excavator and diggers, nfs
97420	Road builders, workers and labourers
97430	Railway builders, workers and labourers
97440	Waterway and harbour builders, workers and labourers
97490	Other road, railway and related construction labourers
98120	Seamen
98130	Boatmen and canalmen
98200	Ship's engine men
98320	Railway/railroad engineers and enginemen
98330	Railway/railroad firemen and stokers
98420	Railway brakemen

98430	Railway signallers
98440	Railway switchmen and shunters
98490	Others skilled railway workers
98510	Drivers, nec
98530	Drivers (personal, for hire)
98550	Delivery men and drivers of goods
98590	Others drivers
98720	Lock keepers
98730	Gate keepers
98900	Other transport equipment operators
99120	Labourers nfs
99140	Day labourers (e.g journalier)
99150	Worker nfs
99200	Factory labourers (unspecified)
99300	Occupational title unclassifiable
99430	Helpers nfs
99440	Helpers of relative or helping at home
99450	Apprentices nfs
99999	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a uniformly coded classification of occupations.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ and persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OCRELATE: Relationship information in occupation string

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A415 NO65A417 NO65A425">Family position:
<div class="i1"> ____ "House father" (main

person), wife, son, daughter, parents, servants, lodgers; everyone's social position or trade.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Wife
11	Widow
12	Son
13	Daughter
14	Other male relative
15	Other female relative
16	Dependent
41	Physical or mental disability
51	Homeworker
99	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable preserves inconsistently available information in responses to occupational questions. The purpose of this variable is to preserve information about the social and familial relationships around a person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ and persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_OCSTATUS: Modified HISCO code for status

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Retired
12	Unemployed
13	Pauper
14	Owner
15	Leaseholder

21	Master
22	Journeyman
23	Apprentice, learner
31	Principal
32	Worker or works in
34	Assistant or helper
40	Attending school or college
51	Nobility
99	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable preserves inconsistently available information in responses to occupational questions. The purpose of this variable is to preserve information about the social status of an occupation.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Persons age 15+ and persons below age 15 who had salaried work

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_PRODUCT: UN Code for product

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
012	Vegetables
013	Fruit and nuts
015	Living plants
016	Beverages and spice crops
021	Live animals
031	Wood in the rough
041	Fishes, live, fresh or chilled
200	Food products, beverages and tobacco, textiles, apparel and leather products
211	Meat and meat products

212	Prepared and preserved fish
221	Processed liquid milk and cream
229	Other dairy products
234	Bakery products
241	Ethyl alcohol, spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages
242	Wines
243	Malt liquors and malt
250	Tobacco products
263	Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres
265	Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton
273	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting)
279	Textiles n.e.c.
281	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
282	Wearing apparel, except fur apparel
283	Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur
291	Tanned or dressed leather, composition leather
311	Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise
321	Pulp, paper and paperboard
322	Books, brochures and leaflets
323	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing at least four times a week
351	Paints and varnishes and related products, artists' colours, ink
352	Pharmaceutical products
353	Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
371	Glass and glass products
373	Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products
381	Furniture
383	Musical instruments
385	Games and toys
392	Non-metal wastes or scraps
393	Metal wastes or scraps
411	Basic iron and steel
412	Rolled, drawn and folded products of iron and steel
413	Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals
415	Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys
482	Measuring and testing instruments
493	Ships
510	General merchant
520	Commission merchant
530	Second hand dealer

800	Other
999	N/A and NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the United Nations Central Product Classification Version 1.1 for the product sold by retail workers.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: Retail workers (occupation codes 40000 to 49999)

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_BPLNO: Birthplace

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NO65A429"> ___ Birth place (town's name, and in rural places the name of the parish or the county. If someone is born abroad, the name of the country)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Østfold
0101	Halden
0102	Sarpsborg
0103	Fredrikstad
0104	Moss
0111	Hvaler
0113	Borge
0114	Varteig
0115	Skjeberg
0116	Berg
0117	Idd
0118	Aremark
0120	Rødnes
0122	Trøgstad

0123	Spydeberg
0124	Askim
0125	Eidsberg
0127	Skiptvet
0128	Rakkestad
0130	Tune
0132	Glemmen
0134	Onsøy
0135	Råde
0136	Rygge
0137	Våler
0138	Hobøl
0194	Moss landsogn
0200	Akershus
0201	Son
0202	Hvitsten
0203	Drøbak
0204	Hølen
0211	Vestby
0212	Kråkstad
0214	Ås
0215	Frogn
0216	Nesodden
0217	Oppegård
0218	Østre Aker
0219	Bærum
0220	Asker
0221	Søndre Høland
0224	Aurskog
0226	Sørum
0227	Fet
0229	Enebakk
0231	Skedsmo
0233	Nittedal
0234	Gjerdrum
0235	Ullensaker
0236	Nes
0237	Eidsvoll
0238	Nannestad

0239	Hurdal
0301	Oslo
0400	Hedmark
0401	Hamar
0402	Kongsvinger
0411	Nes
0412	Ringsaker
0414	Vang
0415	Løten
0416	Romedal
0417	Stange
0418	Nord-Odal
0419	Sør-Odal
0420	Eidskog
0421	Vinger
0422	Brandval
0423	Grue
0424	Hof
0425	Åsnes
0426	Våler
0427	Elverum
0428	Trysil
0429	Åmot
0430	Stor-Elvdal
0431	Sollia
0432	Ytre Rendal
0436	Tolga
0437	Tynset
0438	Alvdal
0440	Kvikne
0500	Oppland
0501	Lillehammer
0502	Gjøvik
0511	Dovre
0512	Lesja
0513	Skjåk
0514	Lom
0515	Vågå
0518	Nord-Fron

0519	Sør-Fron
0520	Ringebu
0521	Øyer
0522	Østre Gausdal
0524	Fåberg
0525	Biri
0527	Vardal
0528	Østre Toten
0529	Vestre Toten
0532	Jevnaker
0534	Gran
0536	Søndre Land
0538	Nordre Land
0540	Sør-Aurdal
0542	Nord-Aurdal
0543	Vestre Slidre
0544	Øystre Slidre
0545	Vang
0600	Buskerud
0601	Hønefoss
0602	Drammen
0603	Holmsbu
0604	Kongsberg
0612	Hole
0613	Norderhov
0614	Ådal
0616	Nes
0617	Gol
0619	Ål
0621	Sigdal
0623	Modum
0624	Øvre Eiker
0626	Lier
0627	Røyken
0628	Hurum
0629	Ytre Sandsvær
0631	Flesberg
0632	Rollag
0633	Nore

0700	Vestfold
0701	Svelvik
0702	Holmestrand
0703	Horten
0704	Åsgårdstrand
0705	Tønsberg
0706	Sandefjord
0707	Larvik
0711	Svelvig
0712	Skoger
0713	Sande
0714	Hof
0715	Botne
0716	Våle
0717	Borre
0718	Ramnes
0719	Andebu
0720	Stokke
0721	Sem
0722	Nøtterøy
0723	Tjøme
0724	Sandar
0725	Tjølling
0726	Brunlanes
0727	Hedrum
0728	Lardal
0798	Fredriksværn
0800	Telemark
0801	Kragerø
0802	Langesund
0803	Stathelle
0804	Brevik
0805	Porsgrunn
0806	Skien
0811	Siljan
0812	Gjerpen
0813	Eidanger
0814	Bamble
0816	Sannidal

0817	Drangedal
0818	Solum
0819	Holla
0821	Bø
0822	Sauherad
0823	Heddal
0824	Gransherad
0826	Tinn
0827	Hjartdal
0828	Seljord
0829	Kviteseid
0830	Nissedal
0831	Fyresdal
0832	Mo
0833	Lårdal
0834	Vinje
0835	Rauland
0900	Aust-Agder
0901	Risør
0902	Tvedestrand
0903	Arendal
0904	Grimstad
0905	Lillesand
0911	Gjerstad
0912	Vegårshei
0913	Sønderled
0914	Holt
0915	Dypvåg
0918	Moland
0919	Froland
0920	Øyestad
0923	Fjære
0924	Landvik
0925	Eide
0926	Vestre Moland
0927	Høvåg
0928	Birkenes
0929	Åmli
0933	Herefoss

0934	Vegusdal
0935	Iveland
0938	Bygland
0940	Valle
1000	Vest-Agder
1001	Kristiansand
1002	Mandal
1003	Farsund
1004	Flekkefjord
1011	Randesund
1012	Oddernes
1013	Tveit
1014	Vennesla
1016	Øvrebø
1018	Søgne
1019	Halse and Hartmark
1020	Holum
1021	Øyslebø
1023	Finsland
1024	Bjelland
1026	Åseral
1028	Vigmostad
1029	Sør-Audnedal
1032	Lyngdal
1034	Hægebostad
1036	Fjotland
1037	Kvinesdal
1039	Herad
1041	Lista
1042	Hidra
1045	Bakke
1046	Tonstad
1100	Rogaland
1101	Egersund
1102	Sandnes
1103	Stavanger
1104	Skudeneshavn
1105	Kopervik
1106	Haugesund

1111	Sokndal
1112	Lund
1113	Heskestad
1114	Bjerkreim
1115	Helleland
1116	Egersund
1117	Ogna
1119	Nærbø
1120	Klepp
1121	Time
1122	Gjestal
1123	Høyland
1124	Sola
1126	Hetland
1128	Høle
1130	Strand
1131	Årdal
1133	Hjelmeland
1134	Suldal
1135	Sauda
1136	Sand
1138	Jelsa
1139	Nedstrand
1141	Finnøy
1142	Rennesøy
1145	Bokn
1146	Tysvær
1147	Avaldsnes
1150	Skudenes
1152	Torvastad
1154	Skjold
1157	Vikedal
1200	Hordaland
1211	Etne
1212	Skånevik
1213	Fjelberg
1216	Sveio
1218	Moster
1221	Stord

1222	Fitjar
1223	Tysnes
1224	Kvinnherad
1226	Strandebarm
1227	Jondal
1229	Røldal
1230	Ullensvang
1233	Ulvik
1235	Voss
1238	Kvam
1241	Fusa
1243	Os
1245	Sund
1246	Fjell
1247	Askøy
1249	Fana
1250	Haus
1253	Hosanger
1254	Hamre
1256	Meland
1261	Manger
1263	Lindås
1280	Årstad
1301	Bergen
1300	Bergen
1400	Sogn and fjordane
1401	Florø
1411	Gulen
1412	Solund
1413	Hyllestad
1414	Brekke
1415	Lavik
1416	Kyrkjebø
1417	Vik
1418	Balestrand
1419	Leikanger
1420	Sogndal
1421	Aurland
1422	Lærdal

1423	Borgund
1424	Årdal
1425	Hafslo
1426	Luster
1427	Jostedal
1428	Askvoll
1429	Fjaler
1430	Gaular
1431	Jølster
1432	Førde
1434	Vevring
1437	Kinn
1438	Bremanger
1441	Selje
1442	Davik
1443	Eid
1445	Gloppen
1447	Innvik
1448	Stryn
1449	Stryn
1500	Møre and Romsdal
1501	Ålesund
1502	Molde
1503	Kristiansund
1511	Vanylven
1515	Herøy
1516	Ulstein
1519	Volda
1522	Hjørundfjord
1523	Sunnylven
1524	Norddal
1525	Stranda
1527	Ørskog
1529	Skodje
1531	Borgund
1534	Haram
1535	Vestnes
1537	Voll
1539	Grytten

1541	Veøy
1543	Nesset
1544	Bolsøy
1545	Sør-Aukra
1548	Fræna
1549	Bud
1553	Kvernes
1556	Frei
1558	Øre
1560	Tingvoll
1561	Øksendal
1563	Sunndal
1564	Stangvik
1566	Surnadal
1567	Rindal
1569	Aure
1571	Halsa
1573	Edøy
1600	Sør-Trøndelag
1601	Trondheim
1612	Hemne
1617	Hitra
1621	Ørland
1624	Rissa
1625	Stadsbygd
1627	Bjugn
1630	Åfjord
1632	Roan
1634	Oppdal
1635	Rennebu
1636	Meldal
1638	Orkdal
1640	Røros
1644	Ålen
1645	Haltdalen
1646	Singsås
1648	Støren
1650	Horg
1651	Hålanda

1653	Melhus
1654	Leinstrand
1655	Byneset
1656	Buvik
1658	Børsa
1660	Strinda
1662	Klæbu
1664	Selbu
1700	Nord-Trøndelag
1701	Levanger
1702	Steinkjer
1703	Namsos
1711	Meråker
1714	Stjørdal
1716	Åsen
1717	Frosta
1718	Leksvik
1719	Skogn
1720	Frol
1721	Verdal
1722	Ytterøy
1727	Beitstad
1729	Inderøy
1731	Sparbu
1734	Stod
1736	Snåsa
1742	Grong
1744	Overhalla
1745	Vemundvik
1748	Fosnes
1751	Nærøy
1752	Kolvereid
1755	Leka
1800	Nordland
1804	Bodø
1811	Bindal
1814	Brønnøy
1815	Vega
1817	Tjøtta

1818	Herøy
1820	Alstahaug
1824	Vefsn
1826	Hattfjellidal
1828	Nesna
1832	Hemnes
1833	Rana
1834	Lurøy
1836	Rødøy
1838	Gildeskål
1839	Beiarn
1840	Saltdal
1842	Skjerstad
1843	Bodin
1845	Sørfold
1848	Steigen
1849	Hamarøy
1851	Lødingen
1853	Evenes
1857	Værøy
1859	Flakstad
1860	Buksnes
1862	Borge
1864	Gimsøy
1865	Vågan
1866	Hadsel
1867	Bø
1868	Øksnes
1870	Sortland
1872	Dverberg
1900	Troms
1902	Tromsø
1911	Kvæfjord
1914	Trondenes
1915	Bjarkøy
1917	Ibestad
1922	Bardu
1924	Målselv
1927	Tranøy

1929	Berg
1930	Hillesøy
1931	Lenvik
1933	Balsfjord
1934	Tromsøysund
1936	Karlsøy
1938	Lyngen
1941	Skjervøy
2000	Finnmark
2001	Hammerfest
2002	Vardø
2003	Vadsø
2011	Kautokeino
2012	Alta
2013	Talvik
2014	Loppa
2015	Hasvik
2016	Sørøysund
2018	Måsøy
2019	Nordkapp
2020	Kistrand
2022	Lebesby
2025	Tana
2027	Nesseby
2028	Båtsfjord
2029	Nord-Varanger
2030	Sør-Varanger
4040	Norway, unspecified
8888	Norway, fuzzy place names
2609	West Indies
0098	United States, unspecified
0099	United States, unspecified
0017	Illinois
0021	Kentucky
0036	New York
0055	Wisconsin
3000	SOUTH AMERICA
3001	Bolivia
3002	Chile

3005	Peru
3006	Uruguay
4000	Denmark
4001	Faroe Islands
4010	Finland
4020	Iceland
4050	Sweden
4100	England
4110	Scotland
4140	Ireland
4141	Northern Ireland
4200	Belgium
4210	France
4250	Netherlands
4260	Switzerland
4330	Greece
4340	Italy
4350	Malta
4360	Portugal
4380	Spain
4500	Austria
4505	Austria - Tyrol
4506	Austria - Vienna
4521	Bohemia
4530	Germany
4531	Germany - West Germany
4532	Germany - Lippe
4533	Germany - Wurttemberg
4534	Germany - East Germany
4536	Germany - Prussia, n.e.c
4540	Hungary
4550	Poland
4560	Romania
4620	Lithuania
4650	Other USSR/Russia
5000	China
5121	East Indies
5210	India
6000	Africa

6009	Southern Africa
7001	Australia
7002	New Zealand
9002	At sea
9999	Unknown birthplace

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth within Norway. The codes are the same as those for the Norwegian municipalities.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_FETHYNO: Father's ethnicity

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2000	British (including Irish and British Isles)
2100	English
3100	German
4000	Norwegian
4050	Norwegian
4100	Sami (lapp)
4110	Sami, nomads
4120	Sami, resident
4200	Mixed
4210	Norwegian-Sami
4220	Norwegian-Finnish (kvaen)
4230	Sami-Finnish (kvaen)
5000	Other Scandinavian

5200	Swedish
5300	Finnish
5400	Danish
6000	Other European
6510	Russian
9998	Unknown (indicated by enumerator)
9999	Blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the ethnicity of the person's father.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_LANGUAGE: Language spoken

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0500	Swedish
0700	Norwegian
3300	Finnish
3400	Magyar, Hungarian
3520	Lapp, Inari, Kola, Lule, Pite, Ruija, Skolt, Ume
9999	No information

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the language a person spoke.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_METHYNO: Mother's ethnicity**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4000	Norwegian
4050	Norwegian
4100	Sami (lapp)
4120	Sami, resident
4200	Mixed
4210	Norwegian-Sami
4220	Norwegian-Finnish (kvaen)
4230	Sami-Finnish (kvaen)
5000	Other Scandinavian
5100	Scandinavian
5200	Swedish
5300	Finnish
5400	Danish
6000	Other European
9998	Unknown (indicated by enumerator)
9999	Ineligible response or Unknown or Illegible or Blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the ethnicity of the person's mother.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_NAMEFRST: First name**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

The persons' names:</p>

<div class="i1"><sva

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full first name.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 16-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NO1865A_NAMELAST: Last name**Data file:** NOR1865_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

The persons' names:</p>

<div class="i1"><sva

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full last name.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 16-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NO1865A_RELIGION: Religion, first stated

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="NO65A430"> ___ Religion (if anyone does not belong to the State Church)
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	WESTERN ROMAN TRADITION
1100	Roman Catholic/Rc
2000	THE ANGLICAN TRADITION
2100	Anglican Church/COE/English Church/Eglise D'angleterre/Prot Coe
2300	Episcopal/Eng Episcopal/COE Epi/Epi/Prot Epi
2400	Reformed Episcopal/Reformed Epi/Ref Epi
3000	THE LUTHERAN FAMILY
3100	Lutheran/Luth/Lutharian
3200	German Lutheran/Ger Luth
3400	Evangelical Lutheran
4000	THE REFORMED-PRESBYTERIAN FAMILY
4100	Presbyterian/Presbyt/Pres
4700	Reformed Church

4800	Calvinist/Calvin
4980	Independent/Ind
6000	THE PIETIST-METHODIST FAMILY
6100	Methodist/Meth/Method
7100	Baptist/Bap/Bapt
8300	THE PENTECOSTAL FAMILY
8310	Apostolic
8400	THE EUROPEAN FREE CHURCH FAMILY
8440	Brothers
8475	Quaker/Society of Friends/Friend/Qua
8700	LATTER DAY SAINTS / LDS / L SAINTS / MORMON
8800	SPIRITUALISTS AND OTHER CHRISTIANS
8885	Nonconformist
8895	Protestant/Prot/Prodson
8900	THE EASTERN ORTHODOX TRADITION / GREEK CATHOLIC / GREEK ORTHODOX / GRKRC / G CATH GREEK CHURCH
9000	EASTERN AND MIDDLE EASTERN RELIGIONS
9100	Judaism/Jew/Jud
9130	Israelite
9895	None/No Religion/Aucune/No Church/No Denomination/Nil
9998	"Unknown" (indicated by enumerator)
9999	Blank/ "Norwegian state church" - Lutheran"

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the religion of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NO1865A_SICKNESS: Disability

Data file: NOR1865_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Infirmities: If someone mentally ill, note if the condition lasts from the first years of childhood or not. As blind is enumerated anyone without ambulatory vision. Mentally ill Deaf and dumb Blind If mentally ill since birth

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
21	Mental disease
24	Blind
25	Deaf
26	Deaf and dumb
98	Other
99	No disability reported

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes whether a person was blind, deaf/dumb or mentally ill on census day.

UNIVERSE

Norway 1865: All persons

concept

CONCEPT
